

818 - 9

VOL. 3

**T SERIES**

DEPARTMENT OF NAVAL SERVICE)	CROSS REFERENCE
REQUIREMENTS - CANADIAN POST HOSTILITIES	N.S.S. 1017-10-34 Vol. 2
PLANNING - STRATEGIC REQUIREMENTS	- Combined.
POST-WAR CANADIAN NAVY	<b>DOMINANT</b>

REFERRED	FOR REMARKS	DATE OF PASS	INITIALS	DATE OF P.A.	INITIALS	DATE OF B.F.	CENTRAL REGISTRY	INSPECTED IN C.R. BY
			JL	17/2/46				
				25-2			FEB 25 1946	
		MAR 7 1946		MAR 8 1946			MAR 16 1946	
		MAR 16 1946		20-3	MSC		MAR 20 1946	
				25-3	Jah		MAR 25 1946	
		MAR 26 1946		26-3	CS	MAR 29 1946	MAR 26 1946	
		APR 3 1946		5.3.46			APR 10 1946	
		APR 26 1946		31.4.46	E. Hils		MAY 1 1946	
		JUN 18 1946		27.46			JUL 2 - 1946	
		JUL 5 1946		11.7.46			JUL 12 1946	
		JUL 15 1946		27.7.46	E. Hils		AUG 5 1946	
		SEP 8 1946		15.9.46			OCT 29 1946	
		FEB 22 1947		3.3.47			MAR 4 1947	
		JAN 29 1948		30-1-48			FEB 5 - 1948	
		APR 25 1950		1/5/50			MAY 1 1950	
		FEB 13 1960		19.9.60				
		MAY 14 1960		4/9/60				
				12/9/62				
				19/11/63				

CLASSIFICATION CHANGED TO

**CANCELLED**

ON AUTHORITY OF

*[Signature]*  
 (Signature) BRIST/CFHQ

DATE DEC 9 1971

Original damaged

519972

FOR INSTRUCTIONS RE HANDLING FILES AND CORRESPONDENCE SEE BACK OF COVER

1/16  
1657  
1/14/55  
8516  
2017  
122  
013-2  
2161  
9575  
9579  
16-2-  
91-1-  
91-1-  
1713  
10-8

6277  
6372  
3102  
4112

Entire file  
CLASSIFICATION CHANGED TO  
**CANCELLED**  
ON AUTHORITY OF:  
Philip Taylor  
PT (signature) PHIST/CPHQ  
DATE DEC 9 1971

Original As is

Original damaged

Access Section

Document Removed From File

RG 24

Volume 8186

File 1818-9 Vol 3

Nature of Document: Intelligence planning information

No. of Pages: 40 approx

Date: ~~23 Oct 87~~ 1945

Reason for Removal: FIA 15.d.

Reviewer: R. McLe Hon





N.S. 1818-9 Vol.

# DORMANT

12-2-46

VOLUME ..... 4 ..... FOLLOWS

NO FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE TO BE PLACED ON THIS FILE

LOHKO  
23/2

H.Q. 17  
10M-8-43 (1684)  
H.Q., N.S. 815-7-17

SEP 2 1946

000006

UNCLASSIFIED  
**NAVAL MESSAGE**

To:  
ALL DIVISIONS

From: 1818-9  
COND

COND  
CARLETON

YOUR ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO PROVISIONS OF NS  
1818-9 FD 4655 PERS (N) "A" OF 1ST SEPT SECTION  
B WHEREBY TRANSFERS TO RCN AND TWO YEAR EXTENSIONS OF  
SERVICE ARE TO BE REFERRED TO RCN DEPOT NOT REPETITION  
NOT ANY OTHER AUTHORITY. THOSE WISHING TO EXTEND  
SERVICE FOR LIMITED PERIOD ARE TO REFER TO COND NTM (D)  
56 REFERS.

291945Z

DONNACONA AT 292034Z  
HALIFAX AT 292147Z  
ESQUIMALT AT 300034Z  
RCNVR DIVISIONS AT 300418Z

RAM & T/T P/L 29/11/45 JD 7222  
DRAFTED BY COND

*Entire file*  
~~CLASSIFICATION CHANGED TO:~~  
**CANCELLED**

ON AUTHORITY OF:  
*[Signature]*  
DHIST/CPH

DATE DEC 9 1971

H.Q. 1024

NAVAL SERVICE - MINUTE SHEET

FILE NO. - .....

REFERRED TO	<u>REMARKS</u> (With Signature, Position & Date)
J. Desl.	<p>It is approved to work on figures below for Intermittent Period</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>Arthur D. ...</i> ASVP 5/12</p>

## NAVAL SERVICE

MEMORANDUM TO: Chief of Naval Personnel  
-----Officer Requirements for Ordnance and Armament  
Organization during the "Conversion Period"

With reference to A/C.N.P.'s memorandum N.S. 1818-9 Pers (N) "T", dated 5th October, 1945, copy on this F.D., and further to my memorandum, this file, dated 12th October, 1945, the following information is forwarded:-

2. A proposal for the establishment of an Ordnance Branch in the Royal Canadian Navy has already been made, vide NS 1700-100/44 F.D. 2801, and has been approved by C.N.S.
3. A detailed and comprehensive plan for placing the Armament Supply organization on an entirely civil basis is being put forward under NS 1700-100/44 F.D. 4947.
4. During the "conversion" period, until officers have been entered into the Ordnance Branch of the R.C.N. up to the numbers necessary, and also until the civil service positions required under para. 3. above have been established and filled, requirements will continue to exist for specific numbers of extended service officers as detailed hereunder, to carry on the Ordnance and Armament Supply functions of the Naval Service.
5. It will be appreciated that the periods, for which such extended service officers will be required, will vary individually, (a) according as their respective duties can be assumed by officers transferred to the Ordnance Branch of the R.C.N. and by civil servants in the proposed Armament Supply Service and, (b) according as to when the work, of those whose duties are not of a continuing nature in peace-time, is completed.
6. It is therefore suggested that, for these particular extended service officer requirements, a more flexible arrangement than the "two year plan" be approved. Accordingly, it is recommended that approval be given for extending the service, wherever possible and desirable, of officers required as detailed below, without a definite stipulation that their extended service will be for two years, but with the proviso that as they individually become redundant, they would be given two months notice before discharge. It is considered that some such an arrangement is necessary in order that the turn-over from the present set-up to the proposed basis, vide paras. 2 and 3 above, may be efficiently accomplished.
7. In the summary shown in para. 9 hereunder, the various interim officer requirements for the Armament Supply Organization have been divided into three categories, viz: (a) Those corresponding to civil service positions which will be of a permanent peace-time nature as recommended in the proposals mentioned in para. 3 above, and which will expire (as naval requirements) as such positions are established and filled.
  - (b) Those of which the duration cannot as yet be determined but which have been presumed to be of a non-continuing nature, and for which civil service positions have therefore not been proposed under the plan referred to in para. 3 above; these requirements will expire as the work concerned is completed.
  - (c) Those of which the duration can be considered as being of a definitely limited period and which are expected to expire during the first six months of 1946.

8. Estimated extended service officer requirements for Ordnance Branch duties pending entry or transfer into the RCN in this Branch of the required officers.

The proposed complement shown is that recommended by CNP in his memorandum NS 1700-100/44 F.D. 2801 dated 22nd October, 1945, with the additions shown as recommended by DNO in his memorandum, same file, dated 2nd November, 1945, between which Director of Plans recommended in his memorandum, same file, dated 5th November, 1945, a compromise figure be set for short-range planning.

Proposed Complement of Ordnance Branch	R.C.N. Officers Available		Estimated Interim Extended Service Requirements
	Total		
Captains	1 (&1)	1	(1)
Commanders	5	5	5
Lt. Cdrs.	6	3	9
Lieuts.	18	9	27
Cd. Officers	2	2	1
W.O.O's	4	1	5
	36 (&1)	49 (&1)	8
			41 (&1)

9. Estimated extended service officer requirements for the Armament Supply Service and Drawing and Specifications offices, pending organization of these functions on a civil basis.

Rank	Estimated Interim Officer Requirements			Positions Now Held by R.C.N. Officers	Positions Already covered by civil service	Net Estimated Interim Officer Requirements				
	(a)	(b)	(c)			Total	(a)	(b)	(c)	Total
Commanders	3	-	-	3	-	-	3	-	-	3
Lieut. Cdrs.	8	4	-	12	2	1	6	3	-	9
Lts. or S/Lts.	17	13	4	34	-	6	13	11	4	28
Cd. Gunners or Gunners	-	3	2	5	3	-	-	2	-	2
Cd. W.O.'s or W.O.'s	3	-	1	4	-	-	3	-	1	4
Totals	31	20	7	58	5	7	25	16	5	46

*G.A. Woollicombe*  
(G.A. Woollicombe)  
Lt. Cdr. R.C.N.V.R.  
Director of Ordnance Personnel

O T T A W A  
27th November 1945.

## (NAVAL SERVICE)

N.S.M.S. TS11618-9  
TS 11274 -10 -3.

MEMORANDUM TO: Assistant Deputy Minister.

The memorandum from D.N.I & T., outlines proposal that the Naval Service supply Seven Officers and Eight Civil Servants, to the Joint Discrimination Unit. The thought is that the eight Civilian positions will be filled, if possible, by demobilized W.R.C.N.S., already trained in "Y" work.

The annual cost of these Civilians is estimated at,-

Two, Grade 4,	\$3,240.00,
Two, Grade 5,	\$2,760.00,
Four, Grade 2,	\$4,320.00.
Total,	\$ 10,320.00.

From the file and from conversation with D.N.I & T., it is understood that the Department of External Affairs support the continued work of this discrimination unit. The Army are to provide Seventy-one personnel, Air Force probably Twenty and External Affairs, Fifty.

C.N.S. has concurred in Naval Service offering Fifteen all told.

It would seem that the next step is to seek authority by a submission to Treasury Board to establish the Eight Civilian positions.

  
(W. H. EDSSELL)  
DIRECTOR, CIVILIAN PERSONNEL

November 27th. 1945.

# NAVAL MESSAGE

From:  
COAC

1818-9

A.I.G. 409-0-499

DOD  
NDA  
DWT  
DSD  
GMC

NAVAL SERVICE HEADQUARTERS 301739 SEPTEMBER (98S) IS NOT  
REPETITION NOT BEING COMPLIED WITH AS NUMEROUS REQUESTS  
FOR EXTENSION OF SERVICE FOR 2 YEARS ARE BEING FORWARDED  
DIRECT TO NSHQ INSTEAD OF RCN DEPOT. SHIPS AND  
ESTABLISHMENTS ARE TO COMPLY WITH HDQ.

MEMO 1818-9 FD4655 PERS (N) "A" OF 1ST SEPTEMBER 1945 WHICH  
SETS OUT THE PROCEDURE.

261531Z

PASSED TO ST HYACINTHE & MONTREAL AT 262139Z

T/T P/L 261644Z/11/45 GDL 27028

# NAVAL MESSAGE

To:

From:

1818-9

IMPORTANT

NSHQ

CCAC

CNP

↑  
YOUR 012026 SEPTEMBER

TOTAL NUMBER FOR WEEK ENDING 24TH NOVEMBER 100 REPETITION  
100.

261606Z.

T/T

P/L

261637Z/11/45

RJS

26923

# NAVAL MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

From:

1818-9

To:

COAC  
COPC  
COND

NSHQ

4240

CNP MY 012026 SEPT AND PARA A (V) OF NS 1818-9  
F D 4655 PERS (N) A OF 1ST SEPT 1945 OFFICERS  
OF THE NURSING BRANCH ARE NOT REPETITION NOT TO BE  
APPOINTED FOR DEMOBILIZATION WITHOUT PRIOR APPROVAL  
FROM NSHQ.

262243Z

COAC AT 271518Z  
COPC AT 271420Z

T/T P/L 26/11/45 JD 6541

DRAFTED BY PERS (N)  
PER DEP SEC  
(CMDR D J MCDONALD)  
NS 1818-9

# NAVAL MESSAGE

To:  
WSEQ

From:  
ONTARIO

1818-9

0-31680

~~YOUR 110633 SEPTEMBER~~

CNP

FOLLOWING OFFICERS WISH TO TRANSFER TO R.C.N.

APPLICATIONS HAVE BEEN FORWARDED.

LT. J.A. HAVERFIELD, RCNR FILE NUMBER 0-31680:

LT. T.A. WELCH RCNVR FILE NUMBER 0-76930:

LT. G.R. WOOD RCNVR FILE NUMBER 0-79410

LT. (E) R.J. CRAIG RCNVR FILE NUMBER 0-16450:

ALL ARE RECOMMENDED

0-76930

0-79410

0-16450

241245Z

110633-PROBABLY REFERS TO 111635-DRAFTED BY PERS (N)  
RE: INSTRUCTIONS PERTAINING TO CONTINUING NAVY

T/T

CYPHER

251440Z/11/45

GDL

26429

S. 1320H

10,000M-12-44 (1340)  
N.S. 7570-S. 1320  
K.P. 25684

NAVAL MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

From: 4990-8

NSHQ 1818-9

COND  
COAC

COFC  
(R) RCN DEPOT

CNP  
COND

MY 301739 SEPTEMBER (98S) IS NOT REPETITION NOT  
BEING COMPLIED WITH AS NUMEROUS REQUESTS FOR EXTENSION  
OF SERVICE FOR TWO YEARS ARE BEING FORWARDED DIRECT  
TO NSHQ'S INSTEAD OF RCN DEPOT. IMMEDIATE ACTION  
IS TO BE TAKEN TO SEE THAT SHIPS AND ESTABLISHMENTS  
UNDER YOUR RESPECTIVE COMMANDS COMPLY WITH  
HEADQUARTERS MEMORANDUM 1818-9 FD 4655 PERS (N)  
"A" OF 1ST SEPTEMBER 1945 WHICH SETS OUT THE PROCEDURE

241653Z

ESQUIMALT AT 242024Z

HALIFAX AT 250327Z

# NAVAL MESSAGE

To:

-- 2p--

From:

301739Z DRAFTED BY A/CNP

RE TRANSFERS TO PERMANENT FORCE AND EXTENSION  
OF SERVICE FOR 2 YEARS ARE NOT BEING FORWARDED  
TO RCN DEPOT

T/T P/L 24/11/45 MR 6207

DRAFTED BY PERS (N) "B"

PER A/CHIEF OF NAVAL PERSONNEL (LT H L JOY RCNVR)

N S 1818-9 FD 4655

000017

S. 1320H  
10,000M-12-44 (1340)  
N.S. 7570-S. 1320  
K.P. 25684

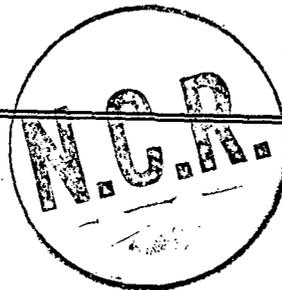
# NAVAL MESSAGE

From:

NSHQ

COND  
COAC

COPC  
(R) RCN DEPOT



*Tele on* (1818-9 FD 4655)

CNP  
COND

MY 301739 SEPTEMBER (98S) IS NOT REPETITION NOT  
BEING COMPLIED WITH AS NUMEROUS REQUESTS FOR EXTENSION  
OF SERVICE FOR TWO YEARS ARE BEING FORWARDED DIRECT  
TO NSHQ'S INSTEAD OF RCN DEPOT. IMMEDIATE ACTION  
IS TO BE TAKEN TO SEE THAT SHIPS AND ESTABLISHMENTS  
UNDER YOUR RESPECTIVE COMMANDS COMPLY WITH  
HEADQUARTERS MEMORANDUM 1818-9 FD 4655 PERS (N)  
"A" OF 1ST SEPTEMBER 1945 WHICH SETS OUT THE PROCEDURE

241653Z

ESQUIMALT AT 242024Z

HALIFAX AT 250327Z

# NAVAL MESSAGE

-- 2v--

From:

301739Z DRAFTED BY A/CNP

RE TRANSFERS TO PERMANENT FORCE AND EXTENSION  
OF SERVICE FOR 2 YEARS ARE NOT BEING FORWARDED  
TO RCN DEPOT

T/T P/L 24/11/45 MR 6207

DRAFTED BY PERS (N) "B"

PER A/CHIEF OF NAVAL PERSONNEL (LT H L JOY RCNVR)

N S 1818-9 FD 4655

FILE NUMBER:

N.S.S. 1818-9

F.D.

3052

**SECRET FALSE DOCKET**

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE (NAVAL SERVICE)

CROSS REFERENCE

POST HOSTILITIES PLANNING STRATEGIC REQUIREMENTS  
CANADIAN

POST -WAR CANADIAN NAVY

*Nov 28/45*

REFERRED	FOR REMARKS	DATE OF PASS	INITIALS	DATE OF P.A.	INITIALS	DATE OF R.F.	CENTRAL REGISTRY	INSPECTED IN C.R. BY
	4778 JUN 8 1945		mc					
Sup.	D.H.D.	13/6	mb					
Staff	NSP	15/6	g					
Sec NB		7/7	g					
Staff		17/7	ckg					
Sec NB		21/7	ckg					
Direct		2/8	B.					
Compt. (Staff)		6/8	pk					
DML(N)		10/8	g					
Personnel	CR 7	31-8	g					
Personnel	for CVL	6/9	g					
Sup.								
Personnel		26/9	g					
Staff ACNS		28-9	g					
Personnel		5/10	g					
Personnel	CNP	20/10	g					
DML(N)		24/10	g					
Sup.	CMS	7-11	g					
Personnel	SS RO	27/11	g					
Personnel		31-12-45	g					
Sup (D.H.D.)		DEC 13 1945						DEC 1 1 1945
Staff (arend)		13/12	g					
10th (H)		15/12	g					
Supply				21-12-45	FA			DEC 21 1945
Exd		JAN 1 4 1946		21-1-46	meD			JAN 2 3 1946
Equip				11-12	UK			JAN 3 1946

REFERENCE		
TO	INIT	DATE
CNEC		
DNC		
DNED		
DSR	✓	2/12
DEE		
EX. A		
CUR.		
B.A.		
D.SEC		
P.A.		

23 November,

5.

NS 1818-9 (FD 3092 (Supply))

MEMORANDUM:

With reference to your signal 222108, November, 1945, enclosed is a tentative allocation and disposal list of all Auxiliary Craft in the R.C.N. as of 20 November, 1945. This list is to be used for guidance only, and cannot be construed as final disposition of the craft.

BY ORDER,

*[Signature]*  
 NAVAL SECRETARY.  
 LETTER dispatched by  
 D/SEC/SUP  
 NOV 27 1945  
 MAC

Commodore Superintendent, Halifax,  
H.M.C. Dockyard, HALIFAX, N.S.

*300 26/11*  
*27.11.45*

*DSR*

*(3) SUCS 2/12*

*Would you please provide a list of the needs referred to above for need numbers please. mwd 10512 2/12 Done jfk.*

*WTC/SUCS 23.11*

AUXILIARY CRAFT  
(Post-War Canadian Navy)

Following is a detailed analysis of:

- (a) Auxiliary Craft on strength as of 1st October, 1945
- (b) Post-War requirements for the Royal Canadian Navy
- (c) Proposed allocation of surplus craft to Commanding Officer, Naval Divisions for V.R. or Sea Cadet training
- (d) Proposed disposal of surplus craft

ITEM (1) AMMUNITION LIGHTERS

ON STRENGTH as of 1st October, 1945

9

- Halifax - H.C.'s 84, 184, 278, 276
- Sydney - H.C.'s 83, 185
- Quebec - H.C. 186
- Esquimalt - H.C.'s 108, 249

REQUIRED for Post-War period

8

- Halifax - 5 in no.
- Sydney - 1 in no.
- Esquimalt - 2 in no.

1 in no. to be declared surplus

(2) AMMUNITION SCOWS (110')

ON STRENGTH

3

- Halifax - F.S. 's 97, 98, 99

REQUIRED

1

- Halifax - 1 in no.

2 to be disposed of.

(3) A/S TARGET TOWING VESSELS

ON STRENGTH

9

- Sydney - ATWOOD, INGLEWOOD
- Cornwallis - BRENTWOOD, EASTWOOD
- Saint John, N.B. - GREENWOOD
- "SOMERS ISLES" - KIRKWOOD
- Esquimalt - OAKWOOD, WILDWOOD, LAKEWOOD

REQUIRED

4

(plus 3 in reserve)

- Halifax - 2 and 2 in reserve
- Esquimalt - 2 and 1 in reserve

To be declared surplus - 2 in no. on East Coast

ITEM (4) BARGES, ADMIRAL

ON STRENGTH 0  
 REQUIRED - 2 in no. (to be built) 2

(5) BATHYTHERMOGRAPHIC VESSELS

ON STRENGTH 3  
 Halifax - LLOYD GEORGE (105' wooden minesweeper)  
 Esquimalt - "CHAMISS BAY" and "EHKOLI"  
 REQUIRED - LLOYD GEORGE and EHKOLI 2  
 To be declared surplus - CHAMISS BAY

(6) CALIBRATION VESSELS

ON STRENGTH 2  
 Halifax - LISTOWEL  
 Esquimalt - MERRY CHASE  
 REQUIRED - LISTOWEL and MERRY CHASE 2

(7) CONTROLLED MINELAYERS

ON STRENGTH 1  
 Halifax - WHITETHROAT  
 REQUIRED - WHITETHROAT 1

(8) DEPERMING VESSELS

ON STRENGTH 2  
 Halifax - ROSS NORMAN  
 Vancouver - GRIME  
 REQUIRED - ROSS NORMAN and GRIME 2

(9) DERRICK SCOWS

ON STRENGTH 11  
 Halifax - B.D.'s 11, 12, 15  
 Sydney - B.D.'s 9, 10  
 Shelburne - B.D.'s 4, 14  
 St. John's, Nfld. - B.D. 1  
 Esquimalt - B.D.'s 5, 6  
 Prince Rupert - B.D. 2  
 REQUIRED 4  
 Halifax - 2 in no.  
 Sydney - 1 in no.  
 Esquimalt - 1 in no.  
 Surplus - 7 in no.

NOTE: (1) B.D. 5 (ex-CHERRY PICKER) at Esquimalt is not much good and can be declared surplus without hesitation.

(11) Can. Dredge & Dock Co. have first option on purchase of B.D.'s 1 and 4, according to agreement dated 8 May, 1941.

CEM (10) DIVING TENDERS

ON STRENGTH

5

Halifax - D.T.'s 3, 4, 5  
Sydney - D.T. 6  
Esquimalt - D.T. 2

REQUIRED

3  
plus 1 in reserve

Halifax - 1 and 1 spare  
Sydney - 1  
Esquimalt - 1

Surplus (on East Coast)

*check with DNO to see if the RCN is offering 2 to Admiralty if so these are to be disposed of here.*

1

(11) FIRE TUGS

ON STRENGTH

0

REQUIRED (now being built)

3

Halifax - 1  
Sydney - 1  
Esquimalt - 1

(12) GATE VESSELS

ON STRENGTH

10

Halifax - G.V. 15 (ex-ARRAS)  
Sydney - G.V.'s 21, 24  
Shelburne - G.V.'s 1, 2  
Prince Rupert - G.V.'s 5, 6  
Esquimalt - G.V.'s 8, 18, 19

REQUIRED

6

Halifax - G.V.'s 1, 2, 15 (ex-ARRAS), 24  
Esquimalt - 2 in no. (best of 5 on West Coast)

Surplus - G.V. 21 on East Coast  
3 on West Coast

4

(13) HARBOUR CRAFT (25') (Destroyer M.B.)

ON STRENGTH (allocated to C.O.N.D.)

4

REQUIRED (for R.C.N.)  
(for Sea Cadets)

0

4

Halifax - H.C.'s 221, 223 (ex-SEABIRD)  
Saskatoon - H.C. 222  
Sydney - H.C. 223

(14) HARBOUR CRAFT (25') (Frigate M.B.)

ON STRENGTH (R.C.N.)

5

Montreal - H.C.'s 250, 251 (when surplus, these to be turned over to C.O.N.D.)  
Esquimalt - H.C.'s 301, 303, 335

REQUIRED (R.C.N.)

8

Halifax - 4  
Sydney - 2  
Esquimalt - 2

..3

ITEM (13) HARBOUR CRAFT (25') (Frigate M.B.) (cont'd)

NOTE: 6 in no. landed from Frigates to be allocated to Halifax and Sydney for R.C.N.

One surplus at Esquimalt to be allocated to ~~C.O.N.D.~~<sup>R.C.N.</sup> in lieu of one 46' Har. craft short.

ON STRENGTH for C.O.N.D. (or being allocated) 16

- Nfld. - H.C.'s 254, 255, 256, 257, 319, 320, 346, 347
- Winnipeg - H.C. 282
- Port Arthur - H.C. 283
- Montreal - H.C. 321
- Saint John, N.B. - H.C.'s 341, 342
- Prince Rupert - H.C.'s 336, 337
- Vancouver - H.C. 338

C.O.N.D.'s requirements are 20 in addition to the above. These are to be filled by craft landed from Frigates.

(14) HARBOUR CRAFT (46' standard) 55

ON STRENGTH (East Coast) - gasoline powered 17

- Halifax - H.C.'s ~~2, 4, 10, 24~~, 151, 152, 155, 162, 197
- Sydney - H.C. 170
- Shelburne - H.C.'s 21, 25, 224
- Cornwallis - H.C.'s 177, 231
- Quebec - H.C. 211

ON STRENGTH (East Coast) - diesel powered 23

- Halifax - H.C.'s 250, 237, 246, 260, 263, 266, 274, 315, 316, 317
- Sydney - H.C.'s 259, 261, 262, 268, 269, 270, 271
- Cornwallis - H.C.'s 253, 272
- Saint John, N.B. - H.C.'s 273, 318
- Liverpool - H.C. 247
- Pictou - H.C. 267

ON STRENGTH (West Coast) - diesel powered 7

- Esquimalt - H.C.'s 305, 309, 310, 307
- Vancouver - H.C.'s 304, 306, 308

ON STRENGTH (allocated to C.O.N.D.) - gasoline powered 3

- Sydney - H.C.'s 169, 181, 212

ON STRENGTH (allocated to C.O.N.D.) - diesel powered 5

- Charlottetown - H.C. 258
- Kingston - H.C. 311
- Toronto - H.C.'s 312, 313
- Winnipeg - H.C. 314

REQUIRED (for R.C.N.) 24

- Halifax - 8 in no. and 6 in reserve
- Sydney - 2 in no.
- Esquimalt - 6 in no. and 2 in reserve

Proposed allocations for R.C.N.:

- Halifax - H.C.'s 247, 237, 246, 266, 274, 315, 316, 317 (all diesel)
- " (reserve) - H.C.'s 151, 152, 155, 162 (all gasoline)
- " " - H.C.'s 260, 263 (both diesel)
- Sydney - H.C.'s 270, 271 (both diesel)
- Esquimalt - H.C.'s 310, 309, 308, 307, 306, 305 (all diesel)
- " (reserve) - H.C. 304 (diesel)

One Har. craft short to be made up by spare 25' H.C. at Esquimalt 000025

**ITEM (14) HARBOUR CRAFT (46' standard)(cont'd)**

Balance of requirements for C.O.N.D.

39

Proposed allocation for C.O.N.D.:

- YORK (Toronto) - H.C. 230 (D)
- DONNACONA (Montreal) - H.C. 262 (D), H.C. 197 (G)
- CATARAQUI (Kingston) - H.C. 269 (D), H.C. 170 (G)
- GRIFFON (Port Arthur) - H.C. 272 (D), H.C. 224 (G)
- MONTCALM (Quebec) - H.C. 259 (D), H.C. 211 (G)
- HALIGONIAN (Halifax - H.C. 253 (D), H.C. 177 (G)
- BRUNSWICKER (Saint John, N.B.) - H.C. 273, (D), H.C. 231 (G)
- QUEEN CHARLOTTE (Charlottetown) - H.C. 267 (D)
- STAR (Hamilton) - H.C. 318 (D)
- PREVOST (London) - H.C. 268 (D)
- HUNTER (Windsor) - H.C. 261 (D)

**(15) HARBOUR CRAFT (75')**

ON STRENGTH

5

- Halifax - H.C.'s 324, 326, 327
- Sydney - H.C. 328
- Cornwallis - H.C. 326

REQUIRED

4

- Halifax - 3 in no.
- Sydney - 1 in no.

To be declared surplus

1

(to be selected by C.O.A.C., and reported)

**(16) INDICATOR LOOP LAYING VESSEL**

ON STRENGTH

1

Halifax - SACKVILLE

REQUIRED ("SACKVILLE")

1

**(17) MOTOR SEINERS (West Coast Patrol and I.V.)**

ON STRENGTH

9

- Esquimalt - BARKLEY SOUND, HOWE SOUND I, LOYAL I,  
NENAMOOK (R.C.N.), TALAPUS (R.C.N.), LEELO (R.C.N.),  
SKIDEGATE, KUITAN (R.C.N.), MOOLOCK (R.C.N.)

REQUIRED - 1 in no. and 4 in reserve

5

Esquimalt - NENAMOOK, TALAPUS, LEELO, KUITAN, MOOLOCK

To be declared surplus

4

BARKLEY SOUND, HOWE SOUND I, LOYAL I, SKIDEGATE

NOTE: Motor Seiner shown for East Coast is "LISTOWEL", shown under Calibration Vessels.

**(18) OIL LUBRICATION LIGHTER (79')**

ON STRENGTH

1

Halifax - H.C. 185

REQUIRED

1

Halifax - H.C. 185

TEM (19) OIL SULLAGE LIGHTER

ON STRENGTH (new construction, awaiting acceptance) 1

Halifax - H.C. 348

REQUIRED 1

Halifax - H.C. 348

(20) SCOWS (90' and 110')

ON STRENGTH 10

Halifax - F.S.'s 3, 7, 10

Sydney - F.S.'s 1, 9, 100, 5 (ex-B.D. 7)

Shelburne - F.S. 8

Quebec - F.S. 2

Esquimalt - F.S. 14

REQUIRED 3

Halifax - 2 in no.

Sydney - 1 in no.

To be disposed of - F.S. 100 and 5 others 6

(21) SCOWS (Minca type)

ON STRENGTH 30

Halifax - 27

Shelburne - 3

REQUIRED 0

Dispose of 30 when surplus

(22) SCOWS, FLAT (50') (all on West Coast)

ON STRENGTH 6

Esquimalt - F.S.'s 30, 31, 32

Prince Rupert - F.S.'s 33, 34

Vancouver - F.S. 29

REQUIRED 2

Esquimalt - F.S.'s 30, 32

Remainder to be disposed when declared surplus

(23) SCOWS, SULLAGE

ON STRENGTH 6

Esquimalt - F.S.'s 16, 17, 18, 19, 22, also F.S. 20 (40')

REQUIRED 4

Esquimalt - F.S. 20 and 3 best of above

Dispose of 2 in no.

EM (24) STORES LIGHTERS, 79'

ON STRENGTH

Halifax - H.C. 203  
Sydney - H.C. 187

REQUIRED

Halifax - H.C.'s 203, 187

2

No surplus

(25) SULLAGE LIGHTER (79')

Original damaged

ON STRENGTH

Halifax - H.C. 205

1

REQUIRED

Halifax - H.C. 205

1

NOTE: This vessel was originally built as a stores lighter and can if required be re-converted at little cost back to a stores lighter.

(25) SULLAGE LIGHTERS (50')

ON STRENGTH

Halifax - H.C.'s 330, 331, 334  
Sydney - H.C. 333  
Shelburne - H.C. 332  
Esquimalt - H.C. 344

6

REQUIRED

Halifax - 2 in no.  
Sydney - 1 in no.  
Esquimalt - 1 in no. (H.C. 344)

To be disposed of on East Coast

(27) SUPPLY VESSELS (176')

ON STRENGTH

Halifax - EASTORE, LAYMORE

REQUIRED

Halifax - EASTORE  
Esquimalt - LAYMORE

NOTE: "LAYMORE" to be sailed to Esquimalt in spring 1946

(28) TANKERS

ON STRENGTH

Halifax - DUNDALK, SUNBEAM  
Sydney - DUNDURN  
Vancouver - MASTODON

REQUIRED

Halifax - 1 in no.  
Esquimalt - 1 in no.

EM (28) TANKERS (cont'd)

To be declared surplus 2  
SUNBEAM and MASTODON

NOTE: 1 Tanker to be sailed to Esquimalt next spring, preferably in company  
with "LAYMORE" and one of the 1000 H.P. tugs.

(29) TUGS, "NORTON" class

ON STRENGTH - 7 on East Coast; 1 on West Coast 8

Halifax - BEAVERTON, BIRCHTON, CLIFTON, MAXWELLTON, NORTON  
Sydney - ALBERTON  
St. John's, Nfld. - RIVERTON  
Esquimalt - HEATHERTON

REQUIRED 4

Halifax - 2 in no.  
Esquimalt - 2 in no.

NOTE: 1 in no. to be sailed to Esquimalt next spring

To be declared surplus 4  
(One of which required by Department of Public Works)

(30) TUGS, "GLEN" class

ON STRENGTH - 15 on East Coast; 2 on West Coast 17

Halifax - GLENBROOK, GLENDYNE, GLENMONT, GLENSIDE, GLENVALLEY  
Sydney - GLENKEEN, GLENLEA, GLENLIVIT  
Liverpool - GLENADA  
Quebec - GLENCOVE, GLENORA  
Shelburne - GLENDOWER  
Cornwallis - GLENEAGLE  
Pictou - GLENELLA  
Lunenburg - GLENEVIS  
Vancouver - GLENDEVON, GLENDON

REQUIRED 6

Halifax - 3 in no.  
Sydney - 1 in no.  
Esquimalt - 2 in no.

To be disposed of 11

(31) TUGS, "VILLE" class

ON STRENGTH - 22 on East Coast; 5 on West Coast 26

Halifax - HAYSVILLE, KAYVILLE, LISTERVILLE, MANNVILLE,  
PARKSVILLE, QUEENSVILLE, YOUVILLE, AUBURNVILLE  
Shelburne - STREETSVILLE  
Sydney - COLVILLE, ECKVILLE, LOGANVILLE, MARTINVILLE,  
PLAINVILLE  
Cornwallis - BLISSVILLE, HARTVILLE  
Pictou - LUCEVILLE  
Lunenburg - MERRICKVILLE  
Saint John, N.B. - OTTERVILLE  
Liverpool - ROSEVILLE  
Quebec - SHAWVILLE  
Esquimalt - ADAMSVILLE, BEAMSVILLE, LAWRENCEVILLE  
Prince Rupert - BARKERVILLE, MARYSVILLE

(31) TUGS, "VILLE" class (cont'd)

REQUIRED (for R.C.N.) 9

Halifax - HAYSVILLE, LISTERVILLE, MANNVILLE, and  
AUBURNVILLE in reserve  
Sydney - COLVILLE, ECKVILLE  
Esquimalt - ADAMSVILLE, BEAMSVILLE, LAWRENCEVILLE

REQUIRED (for C.O.N.D.) 10  
Proposed allocation as follows:

YORK (Toronto) - KAYVILLE  
DONNACONA (Montreal) - LOGANVILLE  
CATARAQUI (Kingston) - MARTINVILLE  
GRIFFON (Port Arthur) - QUEENSVILLE  
MONTCALM (Quebec) - SHAWVILLE  
HALIGONIAN (Halifax) - PARKSVILLE  
BRUNSWICKER (Saint John, N.B.) - OTTERVILLE  
STAR (Hamilton) - YOVILLE  
DISCOVERY (Vancouver) - BARKERVILLE  
MALAHAT (Victoria) - MAHYSVILLE

Surplus to requirements (to be declared surplus  
and earmarked for Department of Public Works) - 4  
BLISSVILLE, HARTVILLE at Cornwallis  
MERRICKVILLE at Lunenburg  
ROSEVILLE at Liverpool

Surplus to requirements (to be declared surplus  
and turned over to C.A.A.C.) 3  
LUCVILLE at Pictou  
STREETSVILLE at Shelburne  
PLAINVILLE at Sydney

(32) WATER LIGHTERS (79')

ON STRENGTH 4

Halifax - H.C.'s 280, 182  
Sydney - H.C. 140  
Cornwallis - H.C. 279

REQUIRED 3

Halifax - 2 in no.  
Sydney - 1 in no.

To be disposed of 1

(33) WATER BOATS

ON STRENGTH 2

Prince Rupert - BILLOW  
Esquimalt - H.C. 110

REQUIRED 1

Esquimalt - BILLOW

To be disposed of - BILLOW 1

ITEM (34) WORK BOATS (46' standard)

ON STRENGTH - 5 in no. gasoline; 9 in no. diesel 14

Halifax - H.C.'s 210, 291, 292, 293 (all gasoline)  
 - H.C.'s 235, 284, 285, 287, 294 (all diesel)  
 Sydney - H.C. 209 (gasoline)  
 Liverpool - H.C. 290 (diesel)  
 Shelburne - H.C. 299 (diesel)  
 Prince Rupert - H.C. 288 (diesel)  
 Esquimalt - H.C. 289 (diesel)

REQUIRED for R.C.N. 10

Halifax - H.C.'s 235, 284, 285, 287, 294 (all diesel)  
 " (reserve) - H.C. 210 (gasoline)  
 Sydney - H.C.'s 290, 299 (both diesel)  
 Esquimalt - H.C.'s 288, 289 (both diesel)

4 in no. can be spared for C.O.N.D.

H.C. 291 (gasoline), now at Halifax - for Quebec  
 292 " " - Kingston  
 293 " " - Hamilton  
 209 " Sydney - Toronto

To be declared surplus 0

(35) FRIGATE, AIR CONDITIONING TRIALS

ON STRENGTH - H.M.C.S. "SWANSEA" (frigate) 1

REQUIRED - SWANSEA 1

(36) BANGOR MINESWEEPER (N.R.E.)

ON STRENGTH - H.M.C.S. "QUINTE" 1

REQUIRED - QUINTE 1

(37) M/L (N.R.E.)

ON STRENGTH - M.L. 116 1

REQUIRED 1

Halifax - M.L. 116

(38) METEOROLOGICAL SURVEY VESSEL

ON STRENGTH - H.M.C.S. "WOODSTOCK" (corvette) 1

REQUIRED 1

Esquimalt - WOODSTOCK

(39) A/S YACHT (IN RESERVE)

REQUIRED 1

Halifax - SANS PEUR

(40) BASE SUPPLY SHIP (IN RESERVE)

REQUIRED 1

Halifax - PROVIDER

NOTE: The following vessels, at present on strength, will not be required for the Post-War Navy.

---

ITEM (41) AMMUNITION LIGHTERS (55' dumb)

ON STRENGTH 4

Halifax - H.C.'s 198, 199, 200, 275

REQUIRED 0

All to be disposed of to C.A.A.C.

(42) AMMUNITION LIGHTERS (Misc.)

ON STRENGTH 1

Halifax - H.C. 300

REQUIRED 0

To be turned over to C.A.A.C. on authorization of R.C.M.P., to whom she belongs.

(43) FIRE BOATS & SCOWS

ON STRENGTH 4

Halifax - NASHWAAK  
Esquimalt - F.S. 15, H.C. 125 (ex-F.R. "UNIVERSE")  
Prince Rupert - F.S. 24

REQUIRED 0

These 4 only to be declared surplus on commissioning of the 3 new fire tugs now under construction.

(44) HARBOUR CRAFT (16')

ON STRENGTH 7

Halifax (from Bermuda) - H.C. 343  
Liverpool - H.C. 296  
Esquimalt - H.C.'s 238, 239, 240, 241, 245

REQUIRED for R.C.N. 0

REQUIRED for C.O.N.D. and allocated as follows for delivery in the spring 4

Calgary - H.C. 238  
Edmonton - H.C. 239  
Regina - H.C. 240  
Saskatoon - H.C. 241

Still to be allocated 3

Vancouver - H.C. 245  
Toronto - H.C. 343  
Port Arthur - H.C. 296

(45) HARBOUR CRAFT (Misc.)

ON STRENGTH

23

Halifax - H.C. 33 (ex-ATTENDANT, 49' Boom def.), H.C. 55 (ex-JESSIE MAE), H.C. 68 (57' ex-M.L. 1), H.C. 70 (M.B. from Armed Yacht AVALON), H.C. 75 (28'), H.C. 102 (36' ex-TUNA), H.C. 132 (28'), H.C. 134 (33' ex-PORTUNA), H.C. 135 (ex-VERAINE), H.C. 136 (24'), H.C. 147 (ex-DORCAS II), H.C. 165 (ex-PAL-O-MINE)

Shelburne - H.C. 41 (ex-EDITH I, diving boat), H.C. 61 (ex-MARMAT)

Quebec - H.C. 54 (33' ex-JEFFEY JAN)

Sydney - H.C. 34 (work boat ex-ATTENTIVE)

Esquimalt - H.C. 97 (ex-SHIRLEY MAE), H.C. 167 (ex-SEA MAID Y), H.C. 193 (35'), H.C. 242 (22')

Prince Rupert - H.C. 116 (ex-QUEEN BEE)

Vancouver - H.C. 166 (ex-MELVIN SWARTOUT)

Victoria - H.C. 228 (ex-RONALDSWAY, B.A.T.M.'s boat used for A.N.D.)

REQUIRED

0

All to be disposed of when declared surplus, except "RONALDSWAY", which belongs to B.A.T.M.

(46) HARBOUR PATROL CRAFT

ON STRENGTH

16

Halifax - H.P.C.'s 6, 10, 24, 28, 29, 31, 32, 33

Digby - H.P.C. 4

Sydney - H.P.C.'s 30, 12

Esquimalt - H.P.C.'s 35, 39, 41

Prince Rupert - H.P.C.'s 36, 40

REQUIRED by R.C.N.

0

Earmarked for R.C.M.P. and to be declared surplus

8

H.P.C.'s 6, 24, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33

Balance, i.e. H.P.C.'s 7, 10, 12, 35, 36, 39, 40, 41, to be turned over to C.A.A.C. when reported surplus

8

(47) LANDING CRAFT

ON STRENGTH

7

Halifax - L.C. 5, 6

Cornwallis - L.C. 4

Sydney - L.C. 2

Vancouver - L.C. 9, PL 005

Prince Rupert - PPL 150

REQUIRED by R.C.N.

0

REQUIRED by C.O.M.D. - L.C. 9

1

All others to be returned to Army when surplus

(48) TRAINING VESSELS, R.C.N.V.R.

ON STRENGTH

000033

ITEM 48 TRAINING VESSELS, R.C.N.V.R.

ON STRENGTH

7

Halifax - CAIRN (ex-GLENCAIRN)  
Windsor, Ont. - HAIDEE  
Hamilton - PATHFINDER  
Kingston, Ont. - MAGEDOMA  
London, Ont. - SHIRL  
Montreal - DONNACONA II  
Quebec - MILLICETTE

REQUIRED for C.O.N.D.

1

Halifax - CAIRN

Remainder to be returned to owners, when reported surplus

(49) TUGS, Misc.

ON STRENGTH

12

Halifax - D. W. MURRAY (A.N.D.), HELENA  
Sydney - J.A. CORNETT, NORTH WIND  
Shelburne - H.C. 107 (ex-WORKBOY), NORTH STAR  
Quebec - ~~MARION B.~~  
St. John's, Nfld. - NORTH LAKE, NORTH SHORE  
Prince Rupert - H.C. 42 (ex-EDNORINA), STANPOINT  
Esquimalt - H.C. 109 (ex-VALIANT)

REQUIRED

0

- NOTE: (a) D.W. MURRAY is owned by the U.K. Ministry of War Transport and used for A.N.D. duties.
- (b) J.A. CORNETT and H.C. 107 (ex-WORKBOY) (both purchased) - disposal form to state that Can. Dredge & Dock Co. has first option on re-purchase in accordance with agreement dated 8 May, 1941.
- (c) H.C. 42 (ex-EDNORINA) is on charter and has to be returned to owners.
- (d) Other tugs to be declared surplus in usual manner.

(50) MISCELLANEOUS VESSELS

ON STRENGTH

3

Halifax - STANDARD COASTER (130' cargo freighter, purchased)  
ARISTOCRAT (98' coastal freighter, purchased)  
ST. CLAIR (Town class destroyer, damage control ship)

REQUIRED

0

Vessels to be disposed of in usual manner

(51) PATROL & TRAFFIC CONTROL

ON STRENGTH

11

Halifax - ALACHASSE (ex-R.C.M.P.), SCATABIE (ex-R.C.M.P.)  
LAURIER (ex-R.C.M.P.), MONT JOLI, REO II,  
FRENCH (ex-R.C.M.P.), FLEUR DE LIS (ex-R.C.M.P.)  
Quebec - ANNA MILDRED  
Esquimalt - ARMENTIERES, MACDONALD (ex-R.C.M.P.)  
Vancouver - ANDANARA

MEM (51) PATROL & TRAFFIC CONTROL (cont'd)

REQUIRED

0

NOTE: (a) ALACHASSE, SCATARIE, FLEUR DE LIS, to be turned over to C.A.A.C. when surplus and letter obtained from R.C.M.P. authorizing us to do so.

(b) Disposition of LAURIER, FRENCH and MACDONALD awaiting decision from R.C.M.P. as to disposal. MACDONALD has been declared surplus, but this is being held in abeyance. Dept. of Fisheries would like to acquire MACDONALD, and should be notified if we turn her over to

(c) ANNA MILDRED's disposal is held up pending reply from owner.

(d) All others can be turned over to C.A.A.C. when surplus

(52) SCOWS, Misc.

ON STRENGTH

5 5

- Halifax - F.S. 25 (experimental range)
- St. John's, Nfld. - F.S. 11 and 12 (repair scows)
- Esquimalt - F.S. 21 (torpedo scow) and F.S. 23 (diving scow)

REQUIRED

0

All to be disposed of when declared surplus.

SECRETED BY: PERS.(N). 'B'

PER: A/CHIEF OF NAVAL PERSONNEL.

(LT. H.L. JOY, RCNVR)

Original damaged

Originators Instructions:  
 (Indication of Priority,  
 Intercept Group, etc.)

No. of  
 Groups:

UNCLASSIFIED.

TO:

COND; COAC; COPC. (R) RCN DEPOT.

FROM:

N.S.H.Q.

Write  
 Across

N.S.H.Q.'s GENERAL SIGNAL TIMED 301739 SEPTEMBER IS NOT	5
REPETITION NOT BEING COMPLIED WITH AS NUMEROUS REQUESTS FOR	10
EXTENSION OF SERVICE FOR TWO YEARS ARE BEING FORWARDED DIRECT	15
TO N.S.H.Q.'s INSTEAD OF RCN DEPOT. IMMEDIATE ACTION IS TO BE	20
TAKEN TO SEE THAT SHIPS AND ESTABLISHMENTS UNDER YOUR RESPECTIVE	25
COMMANDS COMPLY WITH HEADQUARTERS MEMORANDUM 1818-9 FD 4655	30
PERS.(N). "A" OF 1st SEPTEMBER, 1945, WHICH SETS OUT THE	35
PROCEDURE.	40
	45
Original damaged	50

System

P/L Code or Cypher

Time of

Operator

Date

Receipt

Despatch

23-11-1000036

# NAVAL MESSAGE

To NSHQ  
(R) COAC

O SUPTONALIFAX

1818-9

D SEC SUP  
CNEC  
DOD  
COND

REF NSS 1818-9 FD 3092 NSS

8377-5

8377-5 VOL I (E&C) OF 19TH NOV.

REQUEST LIST OF HARBOUR CRAFT ON EAST COAST EARMARKED  
FOR COND RCN AND SEA CADETS MAY BE FORWARDED

222108Z

T/T

P/L

222146Z/11/45

JS

23819

000037

BEST COPY AVAILABLE JWK/HV

L.S.O. 1010-9 FD 3092  
W.S.O. 8377-5 Vol. 1  
(E&C)

19th November, 1945.

MEMORANDUM

With a view to the provision of small craft to meet future requirements of Naval Divisions and Sea Cadet Camps, it is approved to refit and place in good running condition all Harbour Craft declared surplus now or in the future and earmarked for allocation to C.O.N.D.

2. Commodore Superintendent, Halifax, and Engineer Superintendent, Ship Repairs, West Coast, are to arrange for the refit of craft which are on the East and West Coasts respectively. The work is to be taken in hand as soon as possible to ensure that the vessels are ready for service by early spring, 1946. The disposition of these vessels on completion of repair will be communicated later.

3. The estimated cost involved for each vessel and completion dates are to be forwarded as soon as available.

DESPATCHED BY  
DEP. SEC. E. & C.  
NOV 19 1945

BY ORDER,

NAVAL SECRETARY

The Commanding Officer Atlantic Coast,  
N.S.C. Dockyard, Halifax, N.S.

The Commanding Officer Pacific Coast,  
N.S.C. Dockyard, Esquimaux, B.C.

cc: Commodore Superintendent - Halifax  
Engineer Superintendent, Ship Repairs, West Coast  
The Commanding Officer Naval Divisions

CNEC

*For information please*

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

1052 00038  
19/11

*ATA Return to DSK  
11/19/45*

Cdr  
Lt-Cdr  
Lt-S/L  
Wt

5	4	3B	E
	3	1	
1	6	5	
	2	2	1

KS:MT

N.S. 1818-9 (DNS)

MEMORANDUM FOR C.N.P.

Attention: Lt. Cdr. Fenwick. *Charted 729712*

With reference to your memorandum of 2nd November, the following is the Officer and Ratings requirements for (1) 1st January, 1946, and (2) peacetime:

<u>Technical Section</u>	<u>File No.</u>	<u>Anticipated Date of Release</u>
(1) El. Lt. Cdr. G.H. Dawson	0-18640	31st March, 1946
W.O.(S.B.) R.G.Coleman	0-14783	31st March, 1946
(2) Civilian if feasible.		
<u>New Construction Stores</u>		
(1) A/Lt.Cdr. (S.B.) J. Allen	0-1720	31st March, 1946
S/Lt.(S) R. Hipps	0-33296	31st January, 1946
W.O. (S.B.) G.R.Oulton	0-56865	31st January, 1946
(2) Nil.		
<u>Ratings</u>		
(1) St.C.P.O. L.A. Brock	V.24439	1st March, 1946
S.A. W.M. Lee	V.88173	1st March, 1946
L.S.A. G. Mannoly	V.48960	1st February, 1946
(2) Nil		
<u>Wrens</u>		
(1) Wren M.F. Brewer	W.3761	1st February, 1946
Wren M. Angus	W.3812	1st March, 1946
(2) Nil		
<u>Central Stores</u>		
(1) Lt.(S) W.A. Brown	0-9710	31st March, 1946
(2) Undetermined		
<u>Naval Stores Officer (A/S)</u>		
(1) Lt.Cdr.(S.B.) G.A.Boutillier	0-7910	31st March, 1946
A/Elect.Lt.Cdr. J.A. Warr	0-76130	31st March, 1946
El. Lt. V.A. McCourt	0-48320	31st March, 1946
El. Lt. F.E. Hanrahan	0-30600	31st March, 1946
Lieut. (S.B.) R.C. Wilson	0-78970	31st March, 1946
Lieut. (S.B.) G.G. Fletcher	0-24070	31st March, 1946
El. Lt. E.R. Hamilton	0-30300	31st March, 1946
Lieut. (S.B.) G.H.M.Donnely	0-20210	31st March, 1946
Lieut.(WRCNS) E.M. Broad	0-8842	31st March, 1946
W.O. (S.B.) S.B. Clay	0-14305	31st March, 1946
W.O. El. J. Pinhey	0-59316	31st March, 1946
Wt.Eng.B.J. Blight, R.C.N.	0-7220	31st March, 1946
(2) Civilian if feasible.		
<u>Ratings</u>		
(1) E.A. 3/c L.Chabillon	V.46850	31st March, 1946
A/SA 3/c E.E. Boucher	V.35001	31st March, 1946
Ldg.Wtr. M. Slack	V.32365	31st March, 1946
(2) Civilian if feasible.		

Naval Stores Officer  
(Radio)

File No.

Anticipated  
Date of Release

(under heading "Radio Supply Officer" previously)

(1) El. Lt.Cdr.(R) H.R.Macklin	0-44900	Indeterminate
El. Lt. W. Hobson	0-33390	28 February, 1946
El. Lt. P.J. Garlough	0-26245	28 February, 1946
Lt. (S.B.) R.H. Scott	0-65700	31 March, 1946
El. Lt. G.F. Eaton	0-21683	31 March, 1946
Wt. Radio Officer J.R. Willdey, RCN	0-78163	31 March, 1946

(2) Civilian if feasible.

(Ratings)

(1) E.A. 4/c S.N. Magee	V.87735	Indeterminate
P.O.Tel.(S) H.O. Powell	V.24492	Indeterminate
Tel. J.W. Rice	V.77292	Indeterminate
Ldg.Tel.(S) K. Wilson	V.56934	Indeterminate
E.A. 4/c H.E. Warman	V.91896	31 March, 1946
Tel. D.L. Martin	V.79772	31 March, 1946
Tel. J.E. McLeod	V.64783	31 March, 1946
Tel.(S) M.T. Tilley	V.89563	31 March, 1946

(2) Civilian if feasible.

Fuel Section

(1) Lt. (S.B.) W.G. Belfry	0-5510	31 March, 1946
----------------------------	--------	----------------

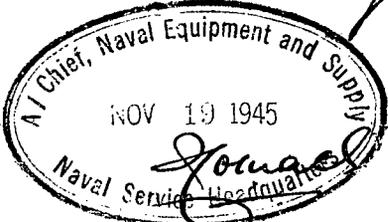
(2) Nil

*C.N.P.*

*Forwarded as requested.*

*D.G.L. Pittman*  
(D.G.L. Pittman)

DIRECTOR OF NAVAL STORES.



Ottawa, 17th November, 1945.

Summary

	S.	L.	S.B.	E
<i>El. Lt.</i>		3	1	
<i>P.O. Tel.</i>	2	6	5	
<i>Wt. Off.</i>		2	3	1

Notes

*Jan 1/46*

*Total Officers 24  
Ratings 16*

*Peace Officer  
Civilian Staff*

NAVAL SERVICE

MINUTE SHEET

FILE NO.

LETTER NO.

REFERRED TO

REMARKS (WITH INITIALS & DATE)

Cdr. Mc Gregor

Please see written memo

Re command of S.L.C.S.

has written the original

Re command of

MB

DEPT. NUMBER

000041

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

JWK/HV

U.S.G. 1010-9 FD 3092  
U.S.G. 8377-5 Vol. 1  
(226)

16th November, 1945.

MEMORANDUM

With a view to the provision of small craft to meet future requirements of Naval Divisions and Sea Cadet Camps, it is approved to refit and place in good running condition all Harbour Craft ~~now or in the future~~ *now or in the future*

DECLARED

2. Commodore Superintendent, Halifax, and Engineer Superintendent, Ship Repairs, West Coast, are to arrange for the refit of craft which are on the East and West Coast respectively. The work is to be taken in hand as soon as possible to ensure that the vessels are ready for service by early spring, 1946. The disposition of these vessels on completion of repair will be communicated later.

3. The estimated cost involved for each vessel and completion dates are to be forwarded as soon as available.

BY ORDER,

*Accepted*

*[Signature]*  
NAVAL SECRETARY

The Commanding Officer Atlantic Coast,  
R.N.C. Dockyard, Halifax, N.S.

The Commanding Officer Pacific Coast,  
R.N.C. Dockyard, Esquimalt, B.C.

cc: Commodore Superintendent - Halifax  
Engineer Superintendent, Ship Repairs, West Coast  
The Commanding Officer Naval Divisions

*AAA Return to DSK*

*16.11.*

*(1) C.N.E.C*  
*(2) S.L.C.S.*  
*for communication before date 17.11*  
*JW*  
000042  
16/11/45

File No .....

NAVAL SERVICE

HEADQUARTERS

MINUTE SHEET

REFERRED TO:	REMARKS
<p><del>Li How Dups Sec Staff.</del> 10/11</p>	<p>Ref. DNI + T<sup>summary</sup> have explained verbally to him re his note.  S. C. N. S. 16/11</p>

File No. ....

NAVAL SERVICE

HEADQUARTERS

-----MINUTE SHEET-----

REFERRED TO

REMARKS

O.C. N.S. Staff  
14/11

Sir:  
Should your memo below be routed to O. Naval Inf. for information please?

14/11

O.M. How  
accepts staff.

Staff -

Not necessary. A minute of the Defence Committee should soon be received approving the proposed set up on the lines of my para 5. R.S.

SEE ALSO FILE N.S.C. 1700-327

CHIEFS OF STAFF COMMITTEE

The following minute is promulgated for information and for necessary action.

Meeting held Friday, November 9th, 1945.

File N.S.S. 1818-9 F.D. 9680

I. Organization of Public Relations Service (CSC 100)

The C.G.S. referred to his memorandum which contained tentative proposals on the organization of public relations services in peacetime.

This suggested that the public relations activities of each of the three Services be combined and operate under a civilian head reporting directly to the Minister. Under this Director-in-Chief, there would be a Deputy Director for each Service and suitable staffs. A further suggestion was that two sections be formed on a joint basis; one as the Film and Photo Bureau and the other as the Information Bureau.

In view of the importance to the Armed Forces of good public relations in peacetime and the need for proceeding along co-ordinated lines, the memorandum might form the basis of joint recommendations to the Cabinet Defence Committee.

(Army memorandum H.Q.S. 24-4 F.D. 4 of 3rd November, 1945.)

In the discussion which followed, the principal points were:-

- (a) The C.A.S. was in general agreement with the proposals. The appointments should, however, be graded so as to conform to peacetime establishments. He suggested that the senior appointment be that of Director and that Service elements should be headed by Public Relations Staff Officers. In his opinion, these latter appointments should be filled by regular staff officers with an aptitude for public relations work.
- (b) Captain Brand was also in general agreement. In his opinion, the division of work might well be left for decision by a Committee composed of the Service Public Relations Officers under the chairmanship of the Director and the establishments of the Service elements could be determined by each Service.

The Committee requested Mr. Clark to revise the memorandum in the light of the discussion and agreed that it be then submitted as a joint paper to the Cabinet Defence Committee.

  
(H.A. Black)  
Lieut-Commander (S),  
ADMIRAL'S SECRETARY.

November 13th, 1945.

000045

Step 1 Sec 5

Please note

consequence of  
SLCS on previous  
memo (2 down)

DSR / 20.11.11

19/11  
000046

**NAVAL MESSAGE**

Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

40M pads of 200-12-43 (3253)

N.S. 815-9-1320f

R.P. 9

For use  
Cypher or  
Coding Office

DRAFTED BY DNO    CH: T  
N.S.C. 1815-9 FD.9808 (Supply)

Original Instructions:  
(Indication of Priority,  
Personal, NOTWT  
For Exercise).

**INTERCEPT GROUP**

TO:  
C.O.A.C.

FROM:  
N.S.H.Q.

N.S.H.Q. 031911 to NCIC Shelburne is repeated for  
information in connection with N.S.C. 1815-9 FD.9808  
Para 2.

*07/2/57*

Book or Table to be used for		Initials of Cypherer or Coder.	Time of Receipt in Cypher or Coding Office.	Date.
Cyphering or Coding.	Recyphering or Recoding.			
				9-11-4000047

ESB:MA

9512

MEMORANDUM TO: CHIEF OF NAVAL STAFF

At the meeting this morning (8th Nov.), the Minister mentioned the matter of the organization of Public Relations Service, as it had been placed on the agenda of a Defence Committee meeting for 8th November which was subsequently cancelled.

2. I informed him that you did not agree with the proposals set out in the C.G.S.'s memo and that you considered that the Chief Public Relations Officer, Chief Information Officer, or whatever he is to be called, should be a civilian reporting direct to the Minister, and that he should operate by virtue of being the Chairman of a Joint Committee composed of the three Directors of Information in the respective services.

3. The Minister said that, in view of these other proposals, he desired the three Chiefs of Staff to get together on the matter before it was brought to him, and that whilst he agreed that, in the limit, the matter of Press Relations was a political one in the true sense of the word he was most anxious that the Chief Officer should be an official of the National Defence Department and not on the personal staff of the Minister. There should be no question of changing this officer because of a change of Ministers or even a change of government.

4. I understand that, in the preparation of this memo, the Director of Naval Information was certainly not consulted, and it is doubtful whether his opposite numbers in the Army or Air Force were brought into it either.

5. I feel, myself, that each service should have a uniformed Staff Officer in charge of information within the Service, the whole set-up being correlated by a Joint Information Committee under the chairmanship of the civilian generally responsible for Public Relations for the three services and reporting direct to the Minister of National Defence.



(E. S. Brand)  
Captain, R.C.N.,  
Director of Naval Intelligence  
and Trade.

*Copy  
J. L. Jones  
C.N.S. 13/11.*

OTTAWA, 8th November, 1945.

21 9/13

CNS  
Ray Hand

MEMORANDUM

3 November, 1945.

Copy.

THE MINISTER

Organization of Public Relations Service

1. This submission requests your approval to continue during peace a Public Relations Service, which, operating under a Director-General for Public Relations, will jointly serve the three Armed Services.
2. With the return to peacetime conditions, the reduction in the size of the Armed Forces, and the preoccupation of the country with postwar civil problems, it can be anticipated that there will be a considerable diminution of public interest in matters affecting the Armed Forces.
3. It is considered essential that the interest of the public in the forces must continue to be stimulated so that there may be a sufficient informed and intelligent public opinion supporting military policy and requirements. Not only will this be necessary to ensure public support for the requirements of the services in men and money but there will be national advantage in ensuring a widespread knowledge and appreciation of military affairs.
4. To develop and guide friendly public opinion requires an organization skilled in the preparation and dissemination of military news such as is provided by a Public Relations Service. In the absence of such a Service in the past the Armed Forces have frequently suffered from public apathy or antagonism even during war and certainly in the interval between wars.
5. The need in this respect is common to all three of the Armed Services and it is desirable that the development of an informed and friendly public opinion in respect of each should proceed along co-ordinated lines. It is consequently considered that the public relations requirements of each of the Services should be combined and should operate under single direction. Further, the amalgamation of scientific research and development for the three Services again will require close co-ordination in respect of releases to the public.
6. It is consequently proposed that there will be established an Interservice Public Relations Bureau operating under a Director-General for Public Relations whose responsibilities will include matters of public relations for each of the three Armed Services.
7. Operating under the Director-General for Public Relations there would be three Deputy Directors for Public Relations, one each for the Navy, the Army and the Air Branches, each in turn being provided with a sufficient staff of Public Relations Officers.
8. It is intended that functions relating to films, photos and propaganda which are common to all three of the Armed Services should be amalgamated into two sections operating under the direct supervision of the Director-General for Public

- 2 -

Relations. These two sections would be designated respectively as Film and Photo Interservice News Bureau and the Interservice Information Bureau. The facilities of these offices would be available to each of the three Services.

9. It is considered that the Director-General for Public Relations should be a trained Military (or Naval or Air) officer with adequate journalistic experience who should hold the rank of Colonel or equivalent. Initially it may be necessary that this post be filled by a civilian who, however, should have sufficient military background to enable him to appreciate the needs and requirements of the Services.

10. While normally the Director-General for Public Relations will secure his direction from the Chiefs of Staff individually in respect of their several Services, or collectively on matters affecting the three Services, he will have the right of direct access to the Minister of National Defence in respect of any announcement or proposed announcement which may affect or may have repercussions upon the policy of the Government.

11. It is presumed that you will wish to continue as a normal procedure the present arrangement under which important announcements or announcements affecting Government policy are made by yourself or your Parliamentary Assistant.

12. Details of the organization and Terms of Reference now proposed for your approval are as described in appendices attached to and forming part of this submission.

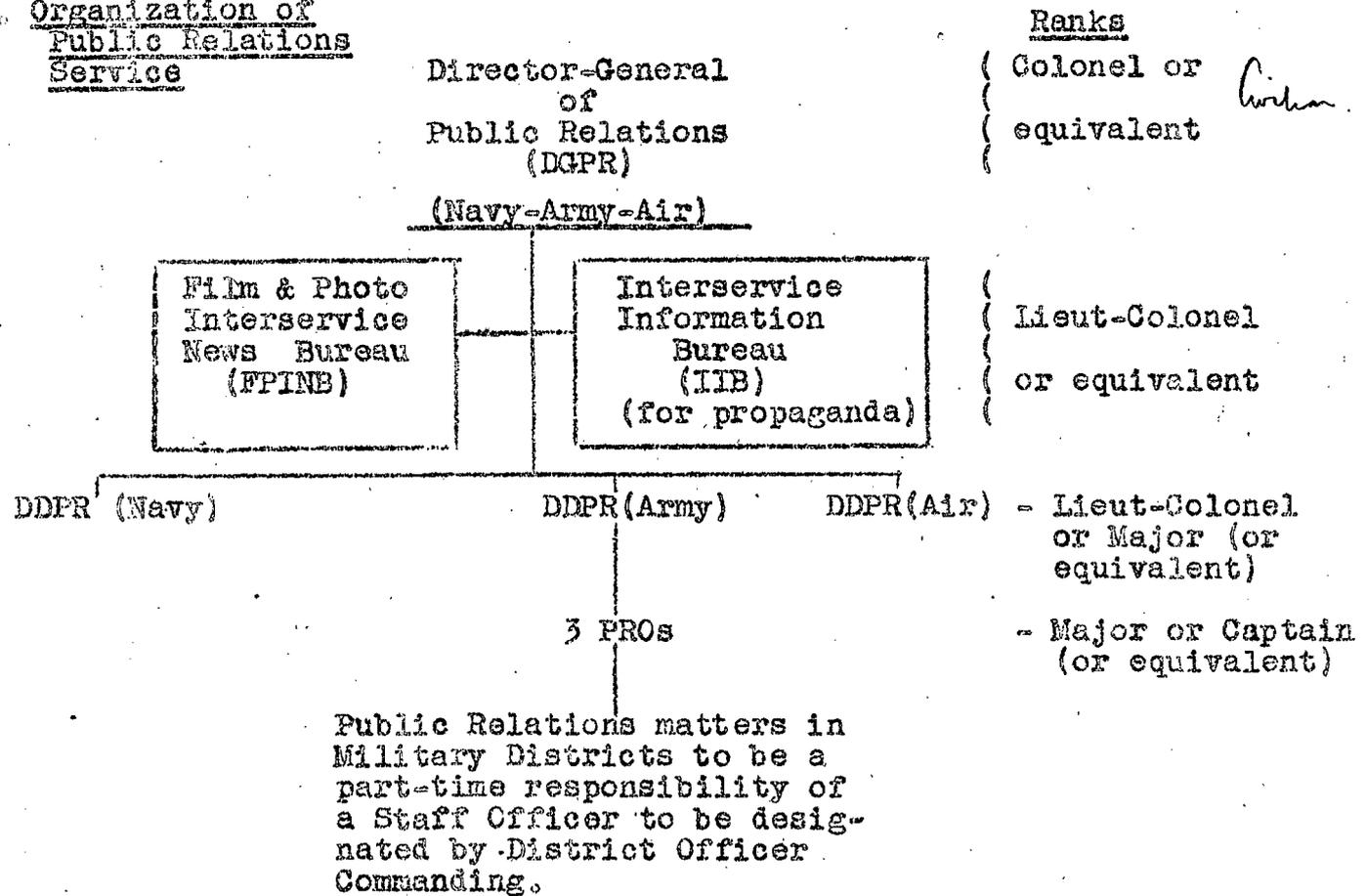
13. The foregoing is submitted for your approval.

*Paul J. Sulkes*  
Lieutenant-General,  
Chief of the General Staff.

*Main  
Direction  
from Minister*

APPENDIX "A"  
(ARMY)

I. Organization of Public Relations Service



II. Terms of Reference

1. Director-General Public Relations will have direct access to the Minister of National Defence in respect of any announcement or proposed announcement which may affect or may have repercussions upon policy of the Government.
2. Announcements on matters affecting or which will have repercussions upon the policy of the Government will be made by the Minister of National Defence or the Parliamentary Assistant.
3. It will be normal procedure that announcements involving important matters will be issued by the Minister of National Defence.
4. Announcements to the Press on matters of agreed policy or involving purely factual statements will be made by the Chief of the General Staff or by any one of the Military Members of Army Council. The right to make such announcements will not be delegated.

*COS*      *DN put to be a career officer*

Minister says

*Since COS puts out together on this  
 thinks some objection to him being on Personal staff of Minister  
 but could be a member of Minister's Staff - on DM's level*

UNCLASSIFIED  
NAVAL MESSAGE

To: NIOBE  
(R) RON DEPOT

From: NSHQ 1818-9  
4240-4

YOUR 021735. NO. CLAUSE (V) A OF MEMORANDUM  
REFERRED TO APPLIES ONLY TO THOSE RETURNING TO  
FORMER EMPLOYMENT. CLAUSE V (C) APPLIES TO  
THOSE RECOMMENDED IN ACCORDANCE WITH N.O. 5090.

CNP  
SEC NB

051845Z

NIOBE AT 060023Z  
RON DEPOT AT 061518Z

021735 RE: REQUEST IF CLAUSE V (A) SUPERSEDES  
NO 5090

T/T P/L 05.11.45 PT 881

DRAFTED BY PERS (N)  
PER: DEP. SEC.  
(CDR. D.J. MCDONALD)

N.S. 1818-9

# NAVAL MESSAGE

To:

NSHQ  
(R) RCN DEPOT

From:

NIOBE

1818-9

4240-2

CNP  
SEC NB

REQUEST WHETHER CLAUSE (V) (A) OF NSHQ'S NS 1818-9  
FD 4655 PERS (N) A OF 1ST SEPTEMBER SUPERSEDES NO 5090.

021735

T/T

P/L

032012Z/11/45

RJS

2973



CANADA

N.S.S.1818-9 fd.3092  
8377-5 V.1

November 2, 1945.

QUERIES

- No possibility*
- to U.P. assume they will be properly housed.*
- to U.P. getting there*
- of*
1. What would be the public reaction to the repair of these 109 vessels if it subsequently developed that many of them were declared surplus in the spring?
  2. What data have we to clearly indicate that all these 109 craft can be properly housed or stored during the winter months if they are transferred to the Divisions?  
There would be a public scandal if these ships were left improperly housed at a Division.
  3. Have we any idea as to what it will cost to:
    - (a) Operate these vessels;
    - (b) Properly repair and maintain them once they are issued to the Division.
    - (c) What organization will be needed to inspect them each year as to their condition and seaworthiness?
  4. Why does the new list include tugs called "Ville" class?
-

Copy  
original below

Deputy Minister

Strongly recommend that the repairs to these harbour craft be proceeded with immediately. They will be needed at the Division and Sea Cadet Camps next Spring. The cost of repairs and maintenance should not be as high in the future. They will only be used in the Summer. Up until now they have been used twelve months of the year.

This matter should be considered urgent. We are returning a number of the craft presently used to their owners.

C.N.P.

24.10.45

000055

DHG:EP

CONFIDENTIAL

OTTAWA, Ont. 1st November

5

S.1818-9

Dear Sir:

Attention: Lt.Cdr. H.Groman, U.S.N.R.

In accordance with your telephone request, I am pleased to enclose herewith a statement as to the present disposition of the R.C.N. Post War Fleet.

Yours very truly,

*H.N.*  
NAVAL SECRETARY

The United States Naval Attache,  
U.S. Embassy Offices,  
140 Wellington Street,  
OTTAWA, Ontario.

Despatched by  
Sec. N. B.

*By Hand.*

Date 2. 11. 45  
Time

000056

*enc.*

- NAVAL SERVICE -

COPY

PRESENT DISPOSITION OF R.C.N. POST WAR FLEET

EAST COAST

DESTROYERS

MICMAC		QU'APPELLE	{ NOOTKA	) building
HURON	) refitting	SIOUX - refit then	CAYUGA	
Haida		to sail to West	ATHABASKAN)	
IROQUOIS		Coast		

FRIGATES - FOR TRAINING AND RESERVE

ROYALMOUNT	x ORKNEY	{ BEACONHILL	) To be based on West Coast.
SWANSEA	LA HULLOISE	LEVIS	
SAINT JOHN	WENTWORTH	ANTIGONISH	
SPRINGHILL	MONTREAL	NEW WATERFORD)	
CAPILANO	x ST. STEPHEN	CHARLOTTETOWN)	
PORT COLBORNE	KIRKLAND LAKE		

ALGERINES - FOR TRAINING AND RESERVE

ST. BONIFACE	{	BORDER CITIES	) To sail for West Coast November 4th.
KAPUSKASING		OSHAWA	
NEW LISKEARD		ROCKCLIFFE	
WALLACEBURG		SAULT STE MARIE	
FORT FRANCES		WINNIPEG	
PORTAGE			
MIDDLESEX			

105' MINESWEEPERS

REVELSTOKE  
LLEWELLYN

BASE SUPPLY SHIP

PROVIDER

BUILDING IN U.K.

LIGHT FLEET CARRIERS

WARRIOR - to commission 24th January, 1946.

MAGNIFICENT - to commission ~~October~~, 1946.

*One carrier*

*last*

DESTROYERS

CRUSADER - to commission 15th November, 1945.

*Corrected by  
D. A.P.*

Operations Division, N.S.H.Q.,  
O T T A W A, 29th October, 1945.

- 2 -

WEST COAST

CRUISERS

UGANDA - At Esquimalt  
ONTARIO - En route Esquimalt from Hong Kong.

DESTROYERS

ALGONQUIN )  
CRESCENT ) En route Esquimalt

FRIGATES

GROU - At Esquimalt.

NAVAL SERVICE --- MINUTE SHEET

FILE NO.

LETTER NO.

REFERRED TO

REMARKS (WITH INITIALS & DATE)

Dopp.

Done Jan 30/10

Reference Minutes of Meeting  
(Flagged #) Para 7 (P).

Dopp.

aff. action

I have now found  
two suitable officers  
as a start for the  
Navys contribution to the  
Joint 'Y' Unit.

They are

DIV 1-5  
311-26  
Apppts for Parsons and  
Tresize noted in  
CW hist. 254/45  
JELM  
Pa. 0000  
30/10.

L<sup>T</sup> TRESIZE, already  
on my staff & a two year  
volunteer.

DEPT. NO.

1012 and

+ L<sup>T</sup> AE PARSONS just returned  
from UK and about to volunteer  
for two years -

Can they please be appointed to me as 000059  
for Duty with the Joint Discrimination Unit.

N.S.T.S. 11274-10-3, Vol. 1.  
N.S.T.S. 11818-9, Vol. 1.

MEMORANDUM TO: C.N.S.  
A.C.N.S.  
SUBJECT : Naval Representation in the  
Discrimination Unit.

---

With reference to the memorandum dated Oct. 26th from the Acting Under-Secretary of State for External Affairs (Flag A), Naval personnel now employed at Headquarters on "Y" work, as approved by C.N.S. on July 6th in T.S. 11818-9, Vol. 1 (Flag B), consist of:

- a) Two Officers on staff of D.S.D.
- b) Two Officers on staff of P.N.I. & T.

In addition, two Officers are on loan to External Affairs for service in the Unit.

2. It is felt that the goal should be participation of Naval Service with External Affairs, Army and Air Force on a pro rata basis. Data on the other services is:

Army	- 71 (Establishment approved)
Air Force	- 20 (Present strength; new establishment, on a pro rata basis, being prepared for submission to C.A.S.)
External Affairs	- 50 (Approval exists to employ up to this number of civilians).

3. It is suggested that the Naval strength, on an approximate pro rata basis, should be considered, for the present, as a maximum of 15, in view of our shortage of officers.

4. If this be approved, it is suggested that up to this number be built up, if possible, by retaining personnel with previous "Y" experience, some of whom have not yet returned from overseas, nor been demobilized.



Oct. 31, 1945.

(E.S. Brand)  
Captain, R.C.N.  
Director of Naval Intelligence  
and Trade.

1818-9

Naval Service

MINUTE SHEET

FILE NO.

ENTER NO.

Concern as suggested <sup>CRS</sup> <sup>see</sup> <sup>USM.P.</sup> <sup>27 30/12</sup>  
REFERRED <sup>before</sup> <sup>despatch</sup>

REMARKS (WITH INITIALS AND DATE)

D of P  
D.V. 10 T.B  
~~Sec W.B.~~  
N. Sec.

The U.S. Naval Attache has asked (by phone) for the disposition of ships of the RCN.

"Council" gets the RCN weekly state which shows all ships. I have prepared the attached which deals with the Postwar Fleet and suggest it will suffice.

N. Sec.  
~~Sec W.B.~~ to despatch with covering letter.

Request concurrence

DEPT. NUMBER.

Concur Bdane

JS 5061  
29/10/45

CRS to Sec before despatch

Approved:  
F.L. Jones C.M.S.  
000061

NAVAL SERVICE

PRESENT DISPOSITION OF R.C.N. POST WAR FLEET

52956

EAST COAST

DESTROYERS

MICMAC	QU'APPELLE	NOOTKA	)
HURON )	SIoux - refit then	CAYUGA	) building
HAIDA )refitting	to sail to West	ATHABASKAN)	
IROQUOIS)	Coast		

FRIGATES - FOR TRAINING AND RESERVE

ROYALMOUNT	ORKNEY	( BEACONHILL )	
SWANSEA	LA HULLOISE	LEVIS	) To be
SAINT JOHN	WENTWORTH	ANTIGONISH	) based on
SPRINGHILL	MONTREAL	NEW WATERFORD)	West Coast.
CAPILANO	ST. STEPHEN	CHARLOTTETOWN)	
PORT COLBORNE	KIRKLAND LAKE		

ALGERINES - FOR TRAINING AND RESERVE

ST. BONIFACE	( BORDER CITIES )	
KAPUSKASING	OSHAWA	) To sail for West Coast
NEW LISKEARD	ROCKCLIFFE	) November 4th.
WALLACEBURG	SAULT STE MARIE)	
FORT FRANCES	WINNIPEG )	
PORTAGE		
MIDDLESEX		

105' MINESWEEPERS

REVELSTOKE  
LLEWELLYN

BASE SUPPLY SHIP

PROVIDER

BUILDING IN U.K.

LIGHT FLEET CARRIERS

One carrier

WARRIOR	- to commission 24th January, 1946.
<del>MAGNIFICENT</del>	- to commission <del>October</del> , 1946.

*late*

DESTROYERS

CRUSADER - to commission 15th November, 1945.

Operations Division, N.S.H.Q.,  
O T T A W A, 29th October, 1945.

WEST COAST

CRUISERS

UGANDA - At Esquimalt  
ONTARIO - En route Esquimalt from Hong Kong.

DESTROYERS

ALGONQUIN )  
CRESCENT ) En route Esquimalt

FRIGATES

GROU - At Esquimalt.

Original As is

INITIAL  
WHEN  
ACTION  
COMPLETED

1		<u>WAR SERVICE BADGE:</u>			
8		<u>DISCHARGE NOTED &amp; SERVICE CERTIFICATE CHECKED WITH HISTORY CARD</u>			
2		<u>SERVICE WILL</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Request	<input type="checkbox"/> No Request	<input type="checkbox"/> No Record	<input type="checkbox"/> Will Number & Date
3		<u>'I' CARD</u> <input type="checkbox"/> Destroyed	<input type="checkbox"/> Routine Shipment	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Available	
4		<u>SERVICE CERTIFICATE AND CONDUCT SHEET</u>			
5		<u>MEDICALLY UNFIT</u>			
6		<u>MEDICAL DOCUMENTS</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> 207B 227	<input type="checkbox"/> M.F. 30	<input type="checkbox"/> M.H.S.
				<input type="checkbox"/> DENTAL	
7		NOTED IN DISCHARGE RECORD			
		<u>BF to Date</u>			
		<u>COMMENTS</u>			
		D.M.P.A. 19 SECTION 5 D.N.P.A. D/WRCNS			
		<u>PASS TO</u>			

Original As is

FILE NUMBER

N.S.S. 1818-9

F.D.

1637

# SECRET FALSE DOCKET

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE (NAVAL SERVICE)

POST HOSTILITIES PLANNING STRATEGIC REQUIREMENTS.

CANADIAN  
 POST WAR CANADIAN NAVY.

CROSS REFERENCE

*Oct 26 / 45*  
*[Signature]*

L.C.

REFERRED	FOR REMARKS	DATE OF PASS	INITIALS	DATE OF P.A.	CENTRAL REGISTRY	DATE OF B.F.	INSPECTED IN C.R. BY
<i>Pseudo DAP memo</i>	<i>Per Requisition</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>BD</i>	<i>30/10/45</i>		<i>NOV 1 - 1945</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>
<i>(Per) DAP</i>	<i>Per Requisition</i>	<i>DEC 31</i>	<i>WB</i>	<i>JAN 15 1946</i>		<i>JAN 26 1946</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>

000065

N.S. 1818-9 F.D. 1637

~~NSG 0-41846~~  
Pers (N) "V"

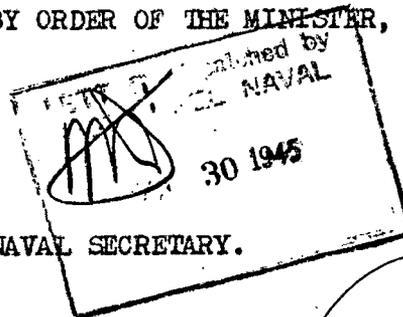
26th October, 1945.

MEMORANDUM:

Reference ST. VINCENT's 151116/October the officers mentioned in this signal signed provisional agreement forms at Naval Service Headquarters before proceeding to the United Kingdom for Part I Observer training. However, the forms they signed were merely an interim measure used to insure extended service on the completion of the Observers' course. These forms, however, do not conform to Naval Service Headquarters' N.S. 1818-9 F.D. 4655, Pers (N) "A", dated 1st September, 1945, and these officers should be asked to sign as laid down in the above-mentioned memorandum.

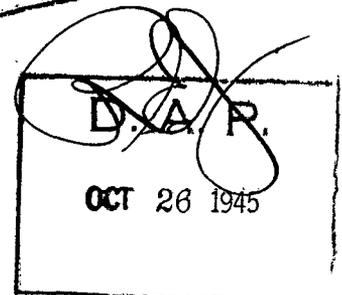
2. The interim forms held on their individual files will be destroyed upon receipt of the correct forms.

BY ORDER OF THE MINISTER,



NAVAL SECRETARY.

The Secretary,  
Canadian Naval Mission Overseas,  
King's House,  
London, S.W.1, England.



# NAVAL MESSAGE

To:

From:

1818-9

GRIFFON  
(R) NSHQ

COND

YOUR 230957 THIS SHOULD BE SIGNALLED TO  
RCN DEPOT ACCORDANCE INSTRUCTIONS NS 1818-9  
FD 4655 PERS (N) A OF 1ST SEPT

CNF

241529Z

L/T

PL

242125Z/10/45

FW

25644

FILE NUMBER

N.S.S. s/1818 - 9

F.D. 9808

**SECRET FALSE DOCKET**

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE (NAVAL SERVICE)

CROSS REFERENCE

POST HOSTILITIES PLANNING

POST WAR CANADIAN NAVY

*Oct 24/45*  
*EL*

R.L.

REFERRED	FOR REMARKS	DATE OF PASS	INITIALS	DATE OF P.A.	CENTRAL REGISTRY	DATE OF B.F.	INSPECTED IN C.R. BY
<i>Staff</i>	<i>OCT 15 1945</i> <i>58621</i>						
<i>C.N.E.S.</i>		<i>25-10</i>	<i>EL</i>				
<i>C.N.P.</i>		<i>26-10</i>	<i>EL</i>				
<i>N. Sec.</i>		<i>27-10</i>	<i>EL</i>				
<i>Staff</i>	<i>D. of P.</i>	<i>31/10</i>	<i>EL</i>				
<i>C.N.E.S.</i>		<i>31-10</i>	<i>EL</i>				
<i>Staff</i>	<i>D. of P.</i>	<i>3/11</i>	<i>EL</i>				
<i>Surm (DND)</i>		<i>5/11</i>	<i>EL</i>				
<i>N. Sec.</i>		<i>14/11</i>	<i>EL</i>				
<i>N. Sec.</i>	<i>Per Requisition C.R.</i>	<i>NOV 23 1945</i>	<i>EL</i>	<i>15/11</i>		<i>NOV 16 1945</i>	
<i>Staff</i>							
<i>N. Sec.</i>		<i>23/11</i>	<i>EL</i>	<i>23/11</i>		<i>NOV 24 1945</i>	
<i>C.N.P.</i>	<i>Per Requisition</i>	<i>1 DEC</i>	<i>EL</i>	<i>23.1.46</i>		<i>JAN 31 1946</i>	

H.Q. 1024

NAVAL SERVICE - MINUTE SHEET

FILE NO. - .....

REFERRED TO

REMARKS (With Signature, Position & Date)

Sec.  
C.N.E.S.

as per telephone call.

~~DNO~~

found  
- seen by Capt word. Jam Sec. W. of P.  
21.10

~~DDO~~

I thank you  
A.B. Gross  
2.11

W. of P.  
M.P.  
5/11

H.W. L... / AUNT 22/1

~~DNO~~ 12/11  
6/11

R. Sec.

57

NOV 23 A.M.

000069

H.C. 6

NAVAL SERVICE - MINUTE SHEET

FILE NO. - .....

REFERRED TO	<u>REMARKS</u> (With Signature, Position & Date)
-------------	--

ACNS has concurred in memorandum below.

- ① CNP's
- ② Capt. P.E. <sup>et</sup>/<sub>10</sub>
- ③ ~~as copy~~  
A.L.H.  
9/7/10

Request CNP's concurrence in para. 2 and CNP's concurrence in para. 3 -  
16.



- ④ Naval Sec. ~~for H.C.~~
- Return by hand to
- ⑤ D. of P.

For signature.  
(Suggest copies of this might be distributed in NSHQ. please I am)  
W.M.

3/11  
OCT 31 P.M. Return to Naval Sec. <sup>25/10.</sup>  
for AIA W.M.  
000070

~~SECRET~~

CONFIDENTIAL

N.S.S. 1818-9 F.D. 9808  
(Staff)

24th October, 1945.

MEMORANDUM :

With reference to your memorandum  
C.O.A.C. 70-2-3 dated 11th October, 1945.

The problems referred to in the above  
memorandum are under continuous review by the Department.

2. It is the policy of the Department to reduce Sydney Naval Base to care and maintenance and to dispose of Shelburne Naval Base to the Crown Assets Allocation Committee as soon as this can be accomplished without prejudice to the destoring, winterizing and disposal of ships. It is noted that the estimated date for the reduction of Sydney is January, 1946. As regards Shelburne, efforts are being made to have the War Assets Corporation undertake Stage II of winterizing ships for disposal at Shelburne. If War Assets undertake this commitment it is contemplated that Shelburne Base will become available for disposal as soon as Stage I of winterizing has been completed and ships have been turned over to War Assets.
3. Your early recommendations are required as to the care and maintenance complement necessary for Sydney, and for such complement as may be necessary in Shelburne after Shelburne has ceased to be an active Naval Base until the Base has been finally turned over to War Assets. The Department is to be advised as far in advance as possible when the reduction of Sydney and Shelburne can be effected.
4. Your proposals in paras. 3, 4 and 5 are in accordance with the Department's policy and should be effected as soon as practicable.
5. With reference to para. 6 it may be said that the final discharge establishments operate in the Reserve Divisions, utilizing personnel awaiting demobilization. The complement of these Divisions is under review in order that it may be reduced to the absolute minimum; no advantage therefore would be gained by limiting the final discharge establishments to one per province.

Commanding Officer Atlantic Coast,  
H.M.C.S. STADACONA,  
Halifax, N.S.

(Copy to: Commanding Officer Pacific Coast)

Despatched by  
Sec. N. B.

Date 27.10.45  
Time 1:30  
encl 000071

-2-

6. Policy regarding the location of the Signal School has not been finalized, but it seems highly probable that the move of the Signal School from St. Hyacinthe to H.M.C.S. STADACONA will be completed before 31st March, 1946.

7. Recruiting and preliminary training of both officers and men for the permanent force is receiving constant attention but effective results from recruiting programmes are unlikely until conditions of service regarding pay and allowances and the composition of the Naval Service, the Air Branch in particular, have been settled. In this connection it is to be noted that the Honourable the Minister for National Defence, when presenting the estimates for the Army, stated that active service during the war and service in the interim forces would count for pension purposes. (Vide N.S.H.Q.'s 221922 October)

8. Naval Service Headquarters' signal 151559 October, contains instructions regarding the training of New Entry Ratings, and authorizes a reduction of six weeks in the training in shore establishments, based on the syllabus approved last July. This reduction is considered acceptable at the present time in that it allows New Entries to be drafted to sea that much sooner, and in the case of seamen requires three months satisfactory performance of duties at sea prior to being marked "Trained". The reduction will also facilitate the transfer of New Entry training to the West Coast and the winding up of H.M.C.S. CORNWALLIS.

9. It is essential that all ships in full commission, be impressed with the fact that they are now "Training Ships" and that their activities must be governed as far as is possible by this fact.

10. The Department has continually drawn attention to the fact that wartime advancements are "Temporary" and that every opportunity should be taken to have permanent force personnel qualify professionally by way of "normal" examinations. It has been realized for some time that the percentage of higher rates to the lower rates actually borne was considerably out of proportion in the permanent force, but it was not possible to institute advancements by roster any earlier than was done due to war requirements at the time. Not to have counted "Instructors' time" during the period of expansion as seatime for advancement purposes would not only have prejudiced the advancement of the better rating who was required for instructional purposes, but would have either allowed the less experienced and less qualified ratings by time in the service to be advanced or necessitated (N.Q.) advancements to meet complement requirements to a much greater extent than actually had to be authorized.

11. The Department has under consideration the various implications of Temporary Wartime Advancements with

.....

-3-

regard to the immediate training period which the Naval Service faces, but a decision as to whether wartime qualification will have to be accepted cannot be made until the detailed complements of all branches are finalized. It is considered that the policy to be adopted in this connection must be the same for all branches, and this in itself will provide difficulties in that the ratio of higher rates presently borne varies considerably between branches. A further factor which will not be assessable until a measure of stability in personnel is achieved is the numbers of service rates who will not re-engage on expiration of current engagements. Over and above these factors is the actual inflated requirement of senior ratings for instructional purposes during a training phase. In many ways the situation which the Naval Service now faces is similar to that of the early days of the war and during the continued expansion, with two notable exceptions, viz. - time is now only limited by the prudent operational requirements of ships, and there is a surplus of comparatively senior and experienced ratings.

12. During the immediate future the transfer of schools will preclude any extensive non-substantive training, and the actual manning situation as forecast for the next 9-12 months will probably preclude all except the minimum essential non-substantive training being undertaken.

13. The whole manning programme for the next two years is under constant review, but due to the fact that specific numbers cannot be guaranteed and that applications for both transfers to the permanent force and for extension of service for the two year period continue, but cannot be foretold, specific objectives cannot be defined as yet to any greater degree than has been done.

14. Since 1st April, 305 R.C.N. recruits have been entered and 65 transfers to the permanent force have been approved. Applications for entry into the R.C.N. are being received in increasing numbers but as yet are nowhere near the estimated requirement of 300 per month to be entered for 18 months to meet the requirements of a 10,000 Navy. A co-ordinated recruiting campaign will in all probability be required in the new year and is at present being prepared.

15. Notwithstanding the foregoing, it is not intended that "hostilities only" personnel shall be held after the 31st March unless the numbers then borne are insufficient to meet the requirements for all ships and establishments on a care and maintenance basis. Should this situation actually arise, "hostilities only" personnel held after the 31st March would only be those essentially employed on duties connected with the ultimate disposal of either ships or establishments. However, as it is anticipated that there will be approximately 4,000 ratings borne in the permanent force by 1st April, 1946, it appears unlikely that it will be necessary to hold any "hostilities only" personnel beyond that date even though some of the above quoted numbers may still be undergoing preliminary training.

.....

16. The question of establishing permanent civil service positions is fully appreciated by the Department but progress in this direction will only be made in keeping with the overall civil service problem. The Department has under consideration the establishment within the permanent force of a Special Branch and an Ordnance Branch, which if finally authorized, will meet to a certain degree the problem of providing key personnel for specific appointments for which they are specially qualified. The numbers which may be provided by the institution of these two branches is dependent upon the number of suitable officers wishing to transfer and who are acceptable, and also the limitations imposed by the overall officer complement of the Post-War Navy. It is the intention that should either one or both of these branches be authorized the numbers of officers accepted in them will be severely restricted.

BY ORDER OF THE MINISTER.

  
NAVAL SECRETARY.

*W.M.*

*D.P.*

*25/10.*

*Arthur ... 27/10*

*D.P. 25.10*

UNCLASSIFIED  
**NAVAL MESSAGE**  
BASEGRAM

N.S.H.Q.  
From:

1818-9

Orig 198 22

**THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MADE BY THE HONOURABLE THE MINISTER  
GENERAL IN THE HOUSE OF COMMONS ON 16TH OCTOBER IS PROMULGATED FOR  
THE INFORMATION OF ALL PERSONNEL:**

"ALTHOUGH I AM NOT YET IN A POSITION TO ANNOUNCE THE EXACT TERMS AND  
CONDITIONS OF SERVICE IN OUR POSTWAR PERMANENT FORCES, I AM IN A  
POSITION TO GIVE THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION WHICH IS APPLICABLE TO ALL  
THREE SERVICES.

1. A SPECIAL COMMITTEE HAS BEEN SET UP TO REVIEW THE PAY AND ALLOWANCES  
FOR THE PERMANENT ARMED FORCES WITH A VIEW TO OBTAINING A UNIFORMITY  
WITHIN THE THREE SERVICES AND SIMPLIFICATION OF THE SYSTEM. THE PAY  
STRUCTURE WILL PROVIDE REMUNERATION COMPARABLE TO CIVIL EMPLOYMENT,  
AND THE PAY WILL BE GOOD PAY. WE HAVE NO INTENTION OF TRYING TO SET  
UP A CHEAP PERMANENT FORCE.

2. THE PRESENT SERVICE PENSION PLAN HAS BEEN UNDER STUDY BY AN  
INTERDEPARTMENTAL COMMITTEE FOR SOME TIME. THE PROPOSED PLAN WILL BE

1922<sup>2</sup>  
000075

## NAVAL MESSAGE

To:

From:

APPLICABLE TO ALL RANKS AND SERVICE DURING THE PRESENT WAR AND IN

THE INTERIM FORCE WILL COUNT AS QUALIFYING SERVICE FOR PENSION.

3. THE GOVERNMENT WILL ANNOUNCE THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE SERVICE IN THE PERMANENT FORCES NOT LATER THAN MARCH 31, 1946, AND UPON THIS ANNOUNCEMENT PERSONNEL, WHO HAVE BEEN ACCEPTED FOR OR ARE SERVING IN THE INTERIM FORCE, SHOULD THEY NOT WISH TO SERVE IN THE PERMANENT FORCE UNDER THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS THEN ANNOUNCED, WILL BE RELEASED FROM THEIR ENGAGEMENT TO SERVE UNTIL SEPTEMBER, 1947.

4. ANYONE WHO HAS BEEN ACCEPTED FOR THE INTERIM FORCE WILL BE ACCEPTED INTO THE PERMANENT FORCE, SUBJECT OF COURSE TO CONTINUED GOOD CONDUCT, SATISFACTORY MEDICAL CATEGORY AND MILITARY EFFICIENCY OF THE INDIVIDUAL.

5. PROMOTION IN THE PERMANENT FORCES WILL BE ON A BASIS OF MERIT AND ABILITY AND THE POLICY FOR RETIREMENT OF SENIOR OFFICERS WILL ENSURE THAT THERE WILL BE REASONABLE PROMOTION FOR EFFICIENT JUNIOR OFFICERS

# NAVAL MESSAGE

To:

From:

- 3 -

DELETED MESSAGE.

COMMANDING OFFICERS ARE TO ENSURE THAT THE FOREGOING MESSAGE IS  
GIVEN AS WIDE A DISTRIBUTION AS POSSIBLE.

221922Z

MONTREAL & ST HYACINTHE AT 222143Z  
VANCOUVER AT 222153Z  
BERMUDA AT 222203Z  
HALIFAX AT 222326Z  
ONTO AT 230313Z  
QUEBEC TORONTO COND RONVR DIVISIONS AT 230404Z

T/T

P/L

22/10/45

JS

5245

DRAFTED BY PERS (N) PER DEP SEC PERS (N) (CDR (S) D J MCDONALD)  
NS 1618-9 FD 4655

000077

DM  
I strongly recommend that the repairs  
to these harbour craft be proceeded  
with immediately. They will be  
needed at the Divisions and Sea  
Cadet Camps next spring. The  
cost of repairs & maintenance  
should not be as high in the  
future. They will only be used  
in the summer. Repairs will  
be used twelve months <sup>part</sup> of the

000078

*PH*  
This matter should be considered  
*urgent*. We are returning a lot  
of the craft presently used  
to their owners.

*PH*  $\frac{24}{10}$   
CNS

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MINISTER FOR NAVAL SERVICES  
OTTAWA



CANADA

N.S. 11818-9 fd.3092  
N.S. 8377-5 V.1

*CMP*

October 20, 1945.

C.N.P.

-----

With reference to the attached memorandum from the C.N.E.S., while the principle was adopted on the 30th August whereby certain surplus harbour craft might be made available to the R.C.N.V.R. Divisions, provided it was clearly evident that adequate storage facilities were available at each of the Divisions to which the craft might be allocated, it is now noted that it will cost \$53,000 to put these craft in good shape, and in addition the cost of shipping to the Divisions will be approximately \$7,000.

In view of the evident restrictions which will be placed upon our financial expenditures in 1946-47, it is considered that the necessity for all these craft should be carefully reviewed. Before we embark upon any programme which will call for heavy expenditures in 1946-47, it is felt that we should be very clear as to actually how these craft are to be housed, operated and maintained.

My general impression is that the local administration of each R.C.N.V.R. Division will be entrusted to some officers who will give their time after their normal working day, and it is difficult to envisage who will do the actual work of repair and maintenance of these craft, which in the face of the \$53,000 now required will mean either a very considerable number of mechanics or heavy expenditures with local private firms skilled in this type of work.

In view of the changed situation since August, it is felt that this project should be very carefully reviewed, and that a statement be prepared indicating the minimum requirements, together with any capital costs and the annual recurring costs involved, so that the matter may be discussed with the Minister

*W.G. Mills*

(W.G. Mills)

Deputy Minister.

NUMBER

N.S.S. 1818 - 9

F.D.

3573

# SECRET FALSE DOCKET

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE (NAVAL SERVICE)

POST HOSTILITIES PLANNING

POST WAR CANADIAN NAVY

CROSS REFERENCE

*at 20/45*  
*[Signature]*

REFERRED	FOR REMARKS	DATE OF PASS	INITIALS	DATE OF P.A.	CENTRAL REGISTRY	DATE OF B.F.	INSPECTED IN C.R. BY
<i>Pres</i>	<i>201764</i> <b>OCT 22 1945</b>		<i>SC</i> <i>[Signature]</i>	<i>8-11-45</i>	NOV 12 1945		<i>[Signature]</i>

000081

FILE: COAC 70-2-2J.

*B311*  
An 54  
941

*DODH*  
201704 *(6) 9578*, 1818-9

REQUESTS FOR TWO YEAR EXTENSION OF SERVICE-  
WITH REFERENCE TO N.S. 1818-9 FD 4655 PERS. (N) "A"  
of 1ST SEPTEMBER, 1945.

NAME AND RANK

REFERENCE

- ✓ A/Lt. W.R. Stokes, RCNVR, O-70450  
(Request & S. 206) Naval Officer in Charge, Sydney  
1-2-6 of 6th October, 1945.
- ✓ Nursing Sister F.M. Daman, RCN (T),  
O-17825 Commanding Officer, "STADACONA"  
HO-17825 of 1st October, 1945.
- ✓ Nursing Sister T.M.L. Murray, RCN(T),  
O-54541 Commanding Officer, "STADACONA"  
HO-54541 of 1st October, 1945.
- ✓ Nursing Sister, RCN (T), O-52490.  
L. Molyneaux. Commanding Officer, "STADACONA"  
HO-52490 of 4th October, 1945.
- ✓ Nursing Sister A. Edwards, RCN(T),  
O-21840 Commanding Officer, "STADACONA"  
HO-21840 of 29th September, 1945.
- ✓ Nursing Sister. M.J. Fraser, RCN(T),  
O-25150 Commanding Officer, "STADACONA"  
HO-25150 of 4th October, 1945.
- ✓ Nursing Sister M.S. Romans, RCN(T),  
O-63385 Commanding Officer, "STADACONA"  
HO-63385 of 1st October, 1945.
- ✓ Nursing Sister M. Huntingdon, RCN(T).  
O-35140 Commanding Officer, "STADACONA"  
HO-35140 of 1st October, 1945.
- ✓ Nursing Sister V. Burton, RCN(T),  
O-10840 Commanding Officer, "STADACONA"  
HO-10840 of 1st October, 1945.
- ✓ A/Cdr. G.H. Stephen, RCNR, O-69740  
(request and S. 206) Captain (D) Halifax's D.O-  
69740 of 25th Sept. 1945.
- ✓ Lt. Cdr. B.P. Young, RCNR, O-80440  
(request and S. 206) Captain (D) Halifax's D.  
O-80440 of 26th September,  
1945.

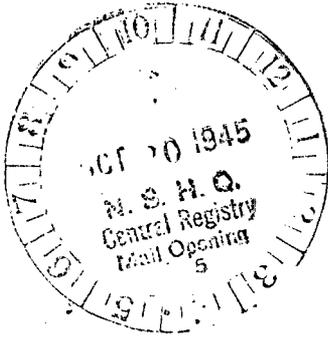
SUBMITTED.

The Secretary, Naval Board,  
Department of National Defence,  
Ottawa, Ont.

*Copy placed on  
conf files  
20/10/45 oc*

RECEIVED  
OCT 20 1945

COMMANDING OFFICER  
OCT 15 1945  
C COAST  
*W Marshall*



*Gene 11*



N.S.1818-9  
F.D.9622 (Supply)

19th October, 1945.

From - The Director of Naval Ordnance,  
Naval Service Headquarters,  
Ottawa, Ontario.

To - The Superintendent,  
Naval Armament Depot,  
Dartmouth, N.S.

Re: Ships to be retained by the R.C.N.

With reference to your  
305-2-1 "C" of the 11th October, 1945, the  
information requested is not at present  
available in this Directorate.

2. Inasmuch as this is  
not a technical matter, it is considered  
that the request should have been made to  
your Administrative Authority, the Commodore  
Superintendent, Halifax.



(R.W. Wood)

Captain, R.C.N.,  
DIRECTOR OF NAVAL ORDNANCE.7A  
20/10

19th October

5.

*C.R.  
to file* →

NS 1818-9  
Pers. (N) "K"

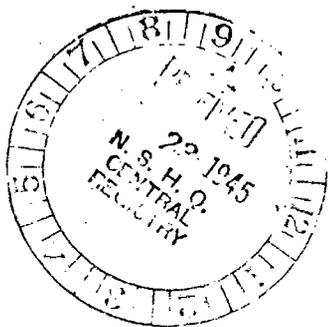
Dear Sir:

With reference to telephone conversation to-day, please find enclosed two copies of the Naval Service's instructions to all commands regarding the release of Naval Personnel.

Yours truly,  
NAVAL SECRETARY  
OCT 22 1945  
NAVAL SECRETARY.



Mr. J. S. Benning,  
Department of Re-Construction,  
Room 112 Temp. Bldg., No. 4,  
Ottawa, Ontario.



*B. Jensen*

N.S.S. 1818-9 F.D. 9808

(NAVAL SERVICE)

EXCERPT FROM MINUTES OF 664TH INFORMAL DISCUSSION OF NAVAL STAFF

"664-1 N.S.S. 1818-9 F.D. 9808 - C.O.A.C. ORGANIZATION

1. C.O.A.C.'s submission C.O.A.C. 70-2-3 dated 11th October, 1945, was tabled at the 664th Informal Discussion of Naval Staff.
2. A.C.N.S. directed that D. of P. draft a reply with the assistance of A/C.N.P. incorporating the following remarks:
  - (a) That Shelburne will become available for disposal by 30th November, 1945, if the planned rate of winterizing ships can be maintained.
  - (b) That the five Algerines, six Frigates, and H.M.C.S. "SIOUX" are to be sailed to the West Coast as soon as they can possibly be made ready.
  - (c) That the final discharge establishments operate in the Reserve Divisions, utilizing personnel awaiting demobilization, and the complement of these Divisions is under review in order that it may be reduced to the absolute minimum; no advantage therefore would be gained by limiting the final discharge establishments to one per province.
  - (d) That the location of the Signal School is under consideration.
  - (e) That the institution of a recruiting campaign is under consideration to commence some time after the new year."

  
DEPUTY SECRETARY, (STAFF)

OTTAWA, 19th October, 1945.

REMARKS: D. of P. to draft reply to C.O.A.C.

*20/10  
E.*

H.C. 4

NAVAL SERVICE - MINUTE SHEET

FILE NO. - .....

REFERRED TO

REMARKS (With Signature, Position & Date)

~~S.V.C.S~~  
8/11

8/11 Reference to the D.M.S. approval to repair & ship 109 Local Craft to Naval Divisions ~~at~~ on folio 4 under, request you make arrangements for this work to be taken in hand.



DSR

A list of craft earmarked for CONO now surplus is being compiled & will be given you on completion.  
(now appended) ~~S.V.C.S~~/Sh (000089) 11

"VILLE" class tug	BARKERVILLE
46' Harbour Craft	H.C. 155 - Halifax
	162 - Halifax
	169 - Sydney
	181 - Sydney
	197 - Halifax
	212 - Sydney
25' Harbour Craft	H.C. 221 - Halifax
	223 - Halifax
	254 - St Johns nfld
	255 - St Johns nfld
	256 - St Johns nfld
	257 - St Johns nfld
	319 - St Johns nfld
	320 - St Johns nfld
	323 - Sydney
	336 - Prince Rupert
	337 - Prince Rupert
	338 - Vancouver
	342 - Saint Johns MB
	346 - St Johns nfld
	347 - St Johns nfld
16' Harbour Craft	H.C. 238 - Prince Rupert
	239 - Prince Rupert
	240 - Prince Rupert
	241 - Prince Rupert
	296 - Halifax.

5  
26

NAVAL SERVICE

File No: N.S.S.11818-9 FD.3092

Memorandum to: DEPUTY MINISTER

It is requested that a decision may now be given with regard to the allocation of 109 Harbour Craft to C.O.N.D. for duty in Divisions and Sea Cadet Camps. Staff Minute 299-6 refers.

2. It is noted that the cost of shipping to Divisions is approximately \$7,000. and, in addition, an expenditure of approximately \$53,000. is required to place these Craft in good running order before turning them over to C.O.N.D.

3. While it is not known by me what arrangements are to be made for the maintenance of these Craft in the Divisions it is considered that this in itself is a large undertaking.

*h.v.e.s.*  
*approved*  
*W. Mills*  
Deputy Minister  
for Naval Services.

*G.B. Hope*  
(G.B. Hope)  
A/Captain, R.C.N.,  
CHIEF, NAVAL EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLY.

O t t a w a,  
18th October, 1945.

/VJL

*File*

*29808*

(NAVAL SERVICE)

MEMORANDUM

TO: C.N.P.  
C.N.E.S.  
C.N.R.C.  
D.N.I. & T.  
D.W.T.  
D.S.D.

---

Attached is a copy of C.O.A.G.'s submission 70-2-3 dated 11th October, 1945. The original is at present in the office of C.N.S.

It is proposed to discuss this submission at Naval Staff on Friday, 19th October, and as it concerns all branches at N.S.H.Q., it is considered that C.N.P., C.N.E.S., and C.N.R.C. may wish to attend at 1100 on that day.

DEPUTY SECRETARY, (STAFF)

OTTAWA, 18th October, 1945.  
KCC/IE

# NAVAL MESSAGE

For use in  
Signal  
Department  
only

Drafted by Pers.(N) "G"  
Per: D.F.A.S.S.  
(A/Capt.(S) R.A. WRIGHT)

N.S.1818-9 ✓

*J. J. J.*  
DIRECTOR FLEET ACCOUNTING  
SUPPLY & SECRETARIAT

Originators Instructions:  
(Indication of Priority,  
Intercept Group, etc.)

UNCLASSIFIED

No. of  
Groups:

TO: C.O.A.C., C.O.P.C., C.O:N.D., C.N.M.O. (R) "BYTOWN"

FROM: N.S.H.Q.

<i>Write Across</i>					
	REFERENCE NAVAL SERVICE HEADQUARTERS N.S. 1818-9,				5
	F.D. 4655 OF 1ST SEPTEMBER, 1945, THE SUPPLY AND SECRETARIAT				10
	BRANCH REQUIREMENT FOR OFFICERS (R) OFFICERS TO SERVE TO 30TH				15
	SEPTEMBER, 1947 IS NOW COMPLETE.				20
	A LIMITED NUMBER OF VACANCIES STILL EXIST FOR RE-				25
	SERVE OFFICERS OF THE RANK OF LIEUT. (S) WHO ARE NOT MORE THAN				30
	27 YEARS OF AGE WHO WISH TO TRANSFER TO THE R.C.N. PERMANENT				35
	FORCE, AND ANY SUCH APPLICATIONS ARE TO CONTINUE TO BE FORWARDED				40
	TO NAVAL SERVICE HEADQUARTERS.				45
				191921	50

System	P/L Code or Cypher	Time of	Operator	Date
		Receipt	Despatch	18.10.4! 000093

## NAVAL MESSAGE

To:

From:

2

IN WHICH SERVING

2. IF NOT EMPLOYED AFLOAT- DATE OF LAST SEA  
SERVICE AND PARTICULARS OF ANY APPOINTMENTS SINCE  
HELD ASHORE.

(B) THE ADDRESS TO WHICH ALL COMMUNICATIONS FOR  
THEM SHOULD BE SENT.

(C) THEIR NEXT OF KIN

PARA 3. ALL PERMANENT RNR OFFICERS ON THE ACTIVE AND  
RETIRED LIST SHOULD REPORT THEIR ADDRESS TO R. G. S. S.  
UPON RELEASE. IT HAS BEEN NOTED THAT THIS IS NOT AT  
PRESENT BEING DONE IN MANY CASES.

181303

VANCOUVER AT 190532Z

T/T P/L 182136Z/10-45 MB 19656

000094

BASEGRAM  
NAVAL MESSAGE

To: AIG NO 1 586A

From: ADMIRALTY

1818-9

CNP  
CNEC  
BATM  
NDA  
GMC  
DSD

REQUEST THAT ATTENTION OF ALL SERVING PERMANENT  
ACTIVE AND RETIRED ROYAL NAVAL RESERVE OFFICERS BE  
DRAWN TO RNR REGULATIONS (OFFICERS) ARTICLES 142 AND  
222 WHICH STATES: QUITE ALL EXECUTIVE OFFICERS (EXCEPT  
OFFICERS OF THE SKIPPER CLASS AND 'COMMISSIONED  
ENGINEER OFFICERS ON THE ACTIVE LIST ARE THEMSELVES TO  
REPORT BY LETTER ONCE EVERY 6 MONTHS IE IN JAN. AND JULY  
OF EACH YEAR TO THE REGISTER GENERAL AND ARE ALSO TO  
REPORT TO HIM EVERY CHANGE OF ADDRESS.

586A

PARA 2. SUCH OFFICERS WHEN MAKING THEIR 6 MONTHLY  
REPORT ARE TO FURNISH THE FOLLOWING PARTICULARS

3030

(A) THEIR PRESENT EMPLOYMENT IN DETAIL

1. IF EMPLOYED AFLOAT- PARTICULARS OF VESSEL AND RANK

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~  
NAVAE MESSAGE

From: 1818-9

CNMO 4100-300

To:  
NSHQ

CNS  
ACNS  
ONP  
CNEC  
DOD  
DWT  
DSD  
D OF P  
DNAD

ADMIRALTY HAVE BEEN INFORMED THAT ANTICIPATED  
DATE WILL BE ESTABLISHED AS SOON AS POSSIBLE  
2 ADMIRALTYS 111702 REFERS.

171649Z

111702 RE: REQUEST YOU INDICATE DATE BY WHICH  
RN PERSONNEL WILL HAVE BEEN REPLACED BY RCN PERSONNEL.

T/T P/L 171106Z/10/45 LH 18957

UNCLASSIFIED  
NAVAL MESSAGE

S FROM CENT

21637

To: HQ  
(R) ADMIRALTY  
CNMO

NSHQ 191721Z SEPTEMBER FOLLOWING OFFICERS UNDERGOING PART I

OBSERVER TRAINING IN THIS ESTABLISHMENT STATE THEY HAVE ALREADY

CNP  
DNAD

SIGNED ON UNDER THE TWO YEAR PLAN LIEUT J H BEEMAN RCNVR  
LIEUT JM FAVREAR RCNVR LIEUT IT HIGGINS RCNVR LIEUT J LEWRY  
RCNVR LIEUT M H EPAGE RCNVR LIEUT JM RICHARDS RCNVR SUB LIEUT  
G A CARTER RCNVR SUB LIEUT WJ. W HWASINK RCNVR SUB LIEUT  
WLD FARRELL RCNVR SUB LIEUT R D FEAGAN RCNVR SUB LIEUT AR  
JACOBS RCNVR SUB LIEUT JC PHILLEYN RCNVR SUB LIEUT JM SHEEL  
RCNVR SUB LIEUT GR SUTTON RCNVR SUB LIEUT PR SWAINSON RCNVR  
SUB LIEUT P J WORTHINGTON RCNVR PRO SUB LIEUT KN PAYNE RCNVR  
PRO SUB LIEUT MR VENIER RCNVR LIEUT JA SHEE RCNVR SUB LIEUT  
JMJ ARPIN RCNVR.

151116

191821 DRAFTED BY DAP RE: AIR BRANCH OFFICERS REQUESTED TO  
STATE INTENTIONS.

T/T

P/L

171734Z/10/45

PMT

18007

000097

2005  
15

UNCLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

To: RCN DEPOT

From: NS: Q 1818-9

CNF IN ADDITION TO REASONS QUOTED THEREIN MY 122207

WAS PROMPTED BY A REPORTED SURPLUS OF SICK BERTH STAFF  
ON THE WEST COAST. HOWEVER IN VIEW OF YOUR 151926 THE  
MEDICAL DIRECTOR GENERAL WILL DISCUSS THE MATTER WITH YOU  
PERSONNALLY DURING HIS FORTHCOMING VISIT TO THE WEST  
COAST COMMAND NEXT WEEK.

172346Z

PASSED TO RCN DEPOT AT 180812Z

122207 DRAFTED BY PERS (N)  
& RE: COMMENTS REQUESTED RE SBA'S  
151926 RE: CONSIDERED THAT REFERENCE TO SBA'S SHOULD  
NOT BE DELETED.

T/T P/L 17/10/45 JD 3746

DRAFTED BY PERS (N)  
PER DEP SEC  
(LT CMDR D J MCDONALD)  
NS 1818-9

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~  
NAVAL MESSAGE

TOSHQ  
(R) ADMIRALTY  
CNMO

ST VINCENT

1818-9  
4900-970/175

NSHQ 191721Z SEPTEMBER FOLLOWING OFFICERS UNDERGOING PART 1

OBSERVER TRAINING IN THIS ESTABLISHMENT STATE THEY HAVE ALREADY

SIGNED ON UNDER THE TWO YEAR PLAN LIEUT J H BEEMAN RCNVR

LIEUT JM FAVREAR RCNVR LIEUT IT HIGGINS RCNVR LIEUT J LEWRY

RCNVR LIEUT M H EPAGE RCNVR LIEUT JM RICHARDS RCNVR SUB LIEUT

G A CARTER RCNVR SUB LIEUT WJ W EWASINK RCNVR SUB LIEUT

WLD FARRELL RCNVR SUB LIEUT R D PEAGAN RCNVR SUB LIEUT AR

JACOBS RCNVR SUB LIEUT JC PHILLEYN RCNVR SUB LIEUT JM SREEL

RCNVR SUB LIEUT GR SUTTON RCNVR SUB LIEUT PR SWAINSON RCNVR

SUB LIEUT P J WORTHINGTON RCNVR PRO SUB LIEUT KN PAYNE RCNVR

PRO SUB LIEUT MR VENIER RCNVR LIEUT JA SHEE RCNVR SUB LIEUT

JMJ ARPIN RCNVR.

151116

191821 DRAFTED BY DAP RE: AIR BRANCH OFFICERS REQUESTED TO  
STATE INTENTIONS.

T/T

P/L

171734Z/10/45

PMT

18007

000099

# NAVAL MESSAGE

To:  
NSHQ

From:  
COND

1818-9  
4240-25

CNP

YR 012026 SEPTEMBER 9. OFFICERS DESIGNATED  
FOR DEMOBILIZATION WEEK ENDING 13TH COT

161840Z

L/T

P/L

162159Z/10/45

MR

17102

# NAVAL MESSAGE

To:



NSHQ

From:

1818-9

RCN DEPOT

YOUR 122207Z. IT IS CONSIDERED THAT THE REFERENCE  
TO SBA'S IN PARAGRAPH A (III) OF NS 1818-9  
FD 4655 OF 1ST SEPT 1945 SHOULD NOT BE DELETED  
UNTIL 31ST DEC 1945

GNP

151926Z

DRAFTED BY PERS (N) PER DEP SEC

RE: COMMENTS REQUESTED

T/T

P/L

160331Z/10/45

LD

16200

IMPORTANT  
NAVAL MESSAGE

To:

NSHQ

From:  
COAC

1818-9

CNP

YOUR 012026/SEPTEMBER

TOTAL FOR WEEK ENDING 13TH 112 REPETITION 112.

151428Z

TT

PL

151454Z/10/45

EML

15402

UNCLASSIFIED  
NAVAL MESSAGE

PRETORIA CASTLE

From:

4000-913

1818-9

NS  
TO: ADMIRALTY  
(R)  
CNMC  
MACAW

NSHQ 191821Z SEPT. AND 514 OF 4TH OCT. FOLLOWING ARE

CNP  
DNAD

INTENTIONS OF CANADIAN AIR BRANCH OFFICERS TEMPORARILY  
SERVICE IN HMS PRETORIA CASTLE TRANSFER TO PERMANENT  
FORCE.

ACT(TY) S/LT (A) N J SMITH RNVR ACT (TY) S/LT (A) A N DRAY  
RNVR  
ACT(TY) S/LT (A) I E HENDERSON RNVR ACT (TY) S/LT (A) R O  
FERGUSON RNVR (B) 2 YEARS TEMPORARY SERVICE EXTENSION  
ACT(TY) S/LT (A) H PKM RNVR ACT(TY) S/LT (A) E J GILLESPIE  
RNVR  
ACT(TY) S/LT (A) L G RIOBLE RNVR ACT (TY) S/LT (A) R W  
JACKSON RNVR  
ACT(TY) S/LT (A) A T GLAPRES RNVR

2. APPLICATION FORMS ARE BEING FORWARDED TO MACAW FOR  
RECOMMENDATION AND MEDICAL CATEGORIES AND FOR ONWARD  
ROUTING.

121750Z

191821Z DRAFTED BY DAP PER GCE RE: ALL AIR BRANCH OFFICERS  
REQUIRED TO STATE THEIR INTENTIONS.

000103

T/T

P/L

150921Z/10/45

IN

15320

File No. ....

NAVAL SERVICE

HEADQUARTERS

MINUTE SHEET

~~DN 17/10~~  
16 notes ph. H.W.M.  
17/10

~~DN out~~  
Holed  
1940  
W.S.P.

REFERRED TO

REMARKS

~~C.N.S.~~  
16/10

After discussion with  
S.M.(N) I am of the opinion  
- that S.N.I. should be  
responsible for Naval Inf.  
and - that he should fight  
for the Staff he - thinks he  
will require - as for any  
other responsibility..

D. 18/10  
D. Manning  
16/10

~~A.C.S.~~  
16/10

Only this morning  
the Minister stated  
he had not yet decided  
how this branch was to  
function for all the  
services. Pending decision  
by the Board of Admiralty  
I doubt if he will want to  
Brand as acceptable as  
temporary measure. G.L. Toner C.N.S. 16/10

This, of course, assumes  
- that the Minister will  
not wish to keep close  
control over the branch -  
in view of his wide  
Ministerial duties. I  
wonder if he will want to  
brand as acceptable as  
temporary measure. G.L. Toner C.N.S. 16/10

000104

H.W.M.

ESB:MA

209680

MEMORANDUM TO: A.C.N.S.

Re: Director of Naval Information

In view of Staff Minute 309-3,

I submit that it would be most advantageous if the Director of Naval Information, Commander Strange, were forthwith considered as an associate member of Staff and be allowed to sit in with Staff in the same way as Commander Comach is now sitting.

2. This will enable the Director to keep much more in touch with what is going on in the Service, and I feel sure that nothing but good could come of such an arrangement.



(E. S. Brand)  
Captain, R.C.N.,  
Director of Naval Intelligence  
and Trade.

OTTAWA, 13th October, 1945.

NAVAL SERVICE

NSS 11818-9 FD 3092  
(Supply)

MEMORANDUM TO C.N.E.S.

Harbour Craft for C.O.N.D.

The Deputy Minister (N) having approved in principle the transfer to C.O.N.D. of 109 in number Harbour Craft as they become surplus and storage facilities at the Divisions are available, sufficient craft have been earmarked for this purpose.

It is considered desirable that these vessels be turned over to C.O.N.D. in good running order, and D.S.R. advises (1 folio down) that the cost to do so would approximate \$53,000.00. D.N.S. advises that the cost of shipping to the Divisions would approximate \$7,000.00, making a total of \$60,000.00.

2. A number of Harbour Craft are located at East Coast bases, about to be declared surplus. It is therefore imperative that a final decision be now obtained as to whether the craft located at these bases are to be transferred and shipped to C.O.N.D., or are to be declared surplus.

3. If it is definitely decided to allocate the 109 vessels to C.O.N.D., approval to have them overhauled and shipped is requested.

  
Lieut.-Commander, R.C.N.V.R.  
SUPT. LOCAL CRAFT SECTION.

Ottawa, Canada, 13 October, 1945.  
PCA/EG

JWK:Mc

N.S.S.1818-9 F.D.3092 (E & C)

( NAVAL SERVICE )

Memorandum to Supt. Local Craft Section

Reference your memorandum of 11th October, 1945,  
paragraph 4:

(a) The approximate cost for refitting hull and  
machinery of ninety-three vessels is \$53,000.00

(b) The matter of transportation of vessels to the  
various divisions would be a matter for Naval Stores to deal with.

*J. W. Keohane*  
(J. W. KEOHANE)  
CAPTAIN (E) R. C. N.  
D.S.R.

OTTAWA: 12th October, 1945.

S.L.C.S.

Approve. cost of shipping the 93 boats to Divisions is 7000.00

*D.S.*  
*D.S.*  
*16/10.*

000107

H.Q. 1224

NAVAL SERVICE - MINUTE SHEET

FILE NO. - .....

REFERRED TO

REMARKS (With Signature, Position & Date)

*Doop*  
*A/DFASS*  
*A/OSR*  
*(managing)*  
*Charley 2.11*

*17/10/45*  
*Star information please*  
*for A/CNP*  
*15.10.45*

LE:EP

NAVAL SERVICE

MEMORANDUM TO C.N.P.

Copy to: D.F.A.S.S.

---

With reference to my memorandum of 24th September, 1945 reporting officers available for demobilization in accordance with Secretariat memorandum No.266, it is requested that the following alterations may be made to para.3.

As the following officers have indicated a desire to have their services extended into the New Year, and as they can be used to advantage, it is requested that the following names be deleted from the list.

A/Cdr. (S) G.A. MacLachlan  
Lt. (S) D.M. Walton

As the following officer has been appointed to H.M.C.S."DONNACONA", it is requested that his name may also be deleted.

Lt. (S) P. Newill

It is requested that the date of demobilization of S/Lt. (S) D.J. Gunn may be advanced to 27th December, 1945.



SECRETARY, NAVAL BOARD.

O T T A W A,  
12th October, 1945.

GBM/mj

N.S.1818-9 Pers(N)"T" F.D.9515

MEMORANDUM FOR CHIEF OF NAVAL PERSONNEL

*D. J. P. This should be revised regarding  
complement. Both need off*  
Two Year Extension of Service Officers

With reference to memorandum N.S.1818-9 Pers(N)  
"T", dated 5th October, 1945, the following information is  
forwarded:-

(i) Estimated "two year" Officer requirements for the "Ordnance"  
branch.

This requirement is based on the proposed "Ordnance"  
branch complement in the RCN forwarded under N.S.  
1700-100/44 F.D.2801, dated 24th September, 1945.

<u>Proposed complement of "Ordnance" branch</u>	<u>RCN Officers available from DNO</u>	<u>Possible suitable transfers to RCN</u>	<u>Estimated "two year" Officer requirement</u>
Captains	2	1	1
Commanders	6	3	3
Lieut.Cdrs.	13	3	10
Lts. or S/Lts.	39	6	33
Cd. W.O.	2		2
W.O.	13	1	10
Totals	<u>75</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>59</u>

(ii) Estimated "Two Year" Officer requirements for the  
Directorate of Armament Supply, Branch Services and  
RCN Armament Depots.

The estimates are based on the requirements of Officers  
to fill key positions during the present conversion  
period, and pending the probable establishment and  
filling of these positions with Civil Service appointees  
in the revised peace time organization. Officers  
accepted for extended service will be likely candidates  
for the Civil Service appointments.

<u>Estimated Officer requirements of DAS and RCNAD's</u>	<u>RCN Officers now appointed</u>	<u>Appointments held by Civil Service</u>	<u>Estimated "Two Year" Officer requirements.</u>
Commanders	3		3
Lieut.Cdrs.	9	1	7
Lts. or S/Lts.	31	1	27
Cd.Gunners or Gunners	3	1	2
Cd. W.O. or W.O.2			2
Totals	48	3	41

(iii) Estimated "Two Year" Officer requirements for the Directorate of Torpedoes and Mines.

.....Nil.....

2. It is recommended that application from Officers of the Directorate of Naval Ordnance and Branch Directorates be referred to the Director of Ordnance Personnel for remarks as to suitability and requirements.

  
 (G.A. WOOLLCOMBE),  
 Lt.Cdr. R.C.N.V.R.,  
 DIRECTOR OF ORDNANCE PERSONNEL

Ottawa,  
 12th October, 1945.



# NAVAL MESSAGE

To:

-2-

From:

AND US NAVIES IS RENDERED NECESSARY BY THE INABILITY TO  
MAN IN PEACE ALL THE SHIPS WHICH ARE NECESSARY ON THE  
OUTBREAK OF A WAR AND IN VIEW OF THE TIME WHICH IS TAKEN  
TO BUILD WARSHIPS . IT IS FURTHERMORE PLANNED FOR THE  
RN TO INTERCHANGE RUNNING AND RESERVE SHIPS OF ALL  
CLASSES FROM TIME TO TIME COMBINING THIS WITH PERIODIC  
REFITS AND MODERNIZATION. WE STRONGLY RECOMMEND THAT THIS  
PRACTICE WHICH WE INTEND TO ADOPT IN ORDER TO PREVENT  
THE TENDENCY OF RESERVE SHIPS TO LAPSE INTO DISUSE AND  
CONSEQUENT RELATIVE DISREPAIR SHOULD ALSO BE ADOPTED  
BY THE R C N .

3. IN VIEW OF THE ABOVE WE SUGGEST THAT YOU CONSIDER  
FAVOURABLY TAKING OVER THE CRESCENT FLOTILLA ON LOAN AS  
ORIGINALLY PLANNED . THIS FLOTILLA WITH YOUR OWN TRIBALS

000112

# NAVAL MESSAGE

To:

From:

WOULD PROVIDE ABOUT ONE RUNNING AND ONE RESERVE FLOTILLA.  
CORRESPONDINGLY YOU MIGHT WISH TO DISCUSS AT A LATER DATE  
ACQUIRING A FURTHER CRUISER AS THE RESERVE FOR THE TWO  
YOU ALREADY PLAN FOR. SHOULD YOU WISH TO PURCHASE THESE  
VESSELS THIS COULD BE DISCUSSED LATER .

4. REF PARA 5 POSITION REGARDING WARRIOR IS NOTED. AS  
REGARDS MAGNIFICENT IT HAS BEEN DECIDED TO MODIFY HER  
CLASS IN BUILDING TO OPERATE FUTURE HIGH PERFORMANCE AIRCRAFT.  
IT IS UNLIKELY MAGNIFICENT WILL COMPLETE UNTIL LATE 1946 WHEN  
YOUR MANNING POSITION MAY BE CLEARER.
5. REF PARA 6 ADMIRALTY POLICY REGARDING COMPLETION OF NEW  
CONSTRUCTION IS UNDER REVIEW BUT IT IS INTENDED TO COMMISSION  
NEW CONSTRUCTION WHICH IS COMPLETED PROBABLY REDUCING LATER  
TO RESERVE AS IN

000113

# NAVAL MESSAGE

To:

From:

-4-

---

PARA 2 ABOVE OR AS FURTHER NEW CONSTRUCTION COMPLETES

121517

111609 NOT PREVIOUSLY RECEIVED

111642 DRAFTED BY D OF P

RE: PLANNING FOR POST WAR NAVY

NMCS AT 131758Z

T/T

CYPHER

121912Z/10/45

EQ

14023

UNCLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

From:

1818-9  
NSHQ

FURTHER TO MY 112158 SEPT. IN VIEW OF:

1. THE NUMBER OF SHIPS PAID OFF FOR DISPOSAL AND SHORE ESTABLISHMENTS AND NAVAL HOSPITALS THAT HAVE BEEN CLOSED DOWN OR REDUCED IN SIZE
2. THE FACT THAT OVER ONE HALF OF ALL PERSONNEL TO BE DEMOBILIZED HAVE BEEN CLEARED BY DTC'S AND
3. THE URGENT NEED OF THE DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS FOR TRAINED HOSPITAL STAFFS, IT IS CONSIDERED THAT THE REFERENCE TO SBA'S IN PARA A (III) OF NS 1818-9 F. D. 4655 OF SEPT 1ST 1945, SHOULD BE DELETED. YOUR COMMENTS ARE REQUESTED

122207Z

RCND AT 130344Z

112158 RE: APPROVED TO DEMOBILIE SBA'S WHO APPLY FOR EARLY RELEASE

T/T

PL

12-10-45

FW

2625

DRAFTED BY PERS (N) PER DEP SEC

(LIEUT CMDR D J MCDONALD) NS 1818-9

000115

To:  
RCN DEPOT

CNP

NAVAL SERVICE

NSS 11818-9 Pa 3092  
 (Supply)

MEMORANDUM TO D.S.R.

The Commanding Officer, Naval Divisions, has requested a total of 109 in number Harbour Craft for V.R. Divisions and Sea Cadet training. The Deputy Minister (N) has approved in principle the transfer of these craft to the R.C.N.V.R. Divisions as they become available.

2. The following Harbour Craft, surplus to Post-War R.C.N. requirements, are now available:

At Halifax

25' H.C.'s Destroyer motor boat H.C. 221 1

En route from St. John's, Nfld. to Halifax or Sydney

25' H.C.'s H.C.'s 254, 255, 256, 257, 319, 320, 346, 347 8

At Saint John, N.B.

25' H.C.'s H.C. 342 1

At Sydney

25' H.C.'s H.C. 323 1  
 46' H.C.'s H.C.'s 169, 181, 212 3

At Esquimalt

16' H.C.'s H.C.'s 238, 239, 240, 241 4  
 25' H.C.'s H.C.'s 336, 337, 338 3  
 21

AVAILABLE AS ABOVE - 16' H.C.'s 4 in no.  
 25' H.C.'s 14 "  
 46' H.C.'s 3 "  
 21

3. In addition to the above, the following Harbour Craft are being declared surplus to R.C.N. requirements, and have been earmarked for C.O.N.D.'s requirements.

At Halifax

16' H.C.'s H.C.'s 296, 343 2  
 25' H.C.'s H.C. 223 1  
 46' H.C.'s H.C.'s 197, 230 2  
 VILLE class KAYVILLE, QUEENSVILLE, PARKSVILLE, 4  
 tugs YOVILLE 4  
 46' Work boats H.C.'s 291, 292, 293 3

At Sydney

46' H.C.'s H.C.'s 170, 259, 261, 262, 268, 269 6  
 VILLE class LOGANVILLE, MARTINVILLE  
 tugs

At Sydney (cont'd)

46' Work boats H.C. 209 1

At Montreal

25' H.C.'s H.C.'s 250, 251 2

At Cornwallis, N.S.

46' H.C.'s H.C.'s 177, 231, 253, 272 4

At Shelburne, N.S.

46' H.C.'s H.C. 224 1

At Pictou, N.S.

46' H.C.'s H.C. 267 1

At Saint John, N.B.

46' H.C.'s H.C. 318 1

At Esquimalt

VILLE class BARKERVILLE, MARYSVILLE 2  
 tugs

32

RESUME of paragraphs (2) and (3)

AVAILABLE FOR REPAIRS & DELIVERY	- 16' H.C.'s	- 6	
	25' H.C.'s	- 17	
	46' H.C.'s	- 18	
	VILLE class tugs	- 8	
	46' Work boats	- 4	
			53
TO BE LANDED FROM BANGORS	- 16' H.C.'s	- 9	
(when available)	-	-	
TO BE LANDED FROM FRIGATES	- 25' H.C.'s	- 21	
TO BE LANDED FROM DESTROYERS	- 25' H.C.'s	- 10	
			40
TOTAL FOR REPAIRS & DELIVERY			93
ALREADY DELIVERED AND NOT TO BE INCLUDED FOR REPAIRS & DELIVERY			16
TOTAL APPROVED BY DEPUTY MINISTER (N)			109

4. It is recommended that the 93 craft earmarked for C.O.N.D. be overhauled and placed in good repair prior to being shipped to the various Divisions. It is requested that I may be supplied with a rough estimate (a) for repairs (b) for transportation to the various Divisions, in order that the matter may be submitted to the D.M. (N) for final approval.

*J. Adams*  
 Lieut.-Commander, R.C.N.V.R.  
 SUPT. LOCAL CRAFT SECTION.

11 October, 1945.

H.Q. 11

NAVAL SERVICE - MINUTE SHEET

FILE NO. - .....

REFERRED TO

REMARKS (With Signature, Position & Date)

ACNS.

The memorandum below  
concerns all branches.

Recommend that copies  
be made & sent to CVP,  
CNES, and CNFC, thereafter  
a meeting of the above to  
be held to co-ordinate a

reply.

In the meantime, suggest  
CNS & Dm see the letter, &  
staff views re Paras. 4 &  
5 be obtained.

W.M.

20000118

17/10.

Sec.  
Comments -  
copies to C.N.P.  
CNFC - CNES  
& STAFF.  
Inquiries of  
Staff. Mr. 19/10  
W.M.

18 Bangor 12<sup>th</sup> Nov.  
21 Bayde 25<sup>th</sup> Nov.  
7 Centre 30<sup>th</sup> Nov.

File No. ....

NAVAL SERVICE

HEAD QUARTERS

----- MINUTE SHEET -----

REFERRED TO	REMARKS
-------------	---------

*C.N.S.*

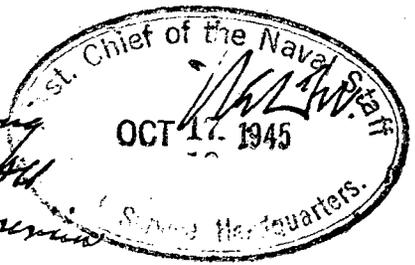
These are current problems and are being dealt with so much, by the departments concerned. I suggest it may be of value to have a round table discussion after Staff & Board members have seen topics - which are being passed around.

*H.C.N.S.*

*I see no point in having a discussion at the moment. All the problems raised are under review.*

*J.L. Jones*

*C.N.S. 18/10.*



"VIA AIR MAIL"

(NAVAL SERVICE)

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM... THE COMMANDING OFFICER ATLANTIC COAST H.M.C.S. "STADACONA", HALIFAX, NOVA SCOTIA.

121  
540

8,818-9

DATE... 11TH OCTOBER, 1945

FILE..COAC 70-2-3.

58621

TO..... THE SECRETARY, NAVAL BOARD, DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE, OTTAWA, ONTARIO.

(Copy to... The Commodore Superintendent, Halifax, N.S.  
Captain (D) Halifax, H.M.C. Dockyard, Halifax.  
The Commanding Officer, H.M.C.S. "STADACONA".  
The Commanding Officer, H.M.C.S. "PEREGRINE".)

A/D.P.  
S.O.(P)  
D.O.F.P.  
~~D.W.F.~~  
~~B.S.D.~~  
A.C.N.S.

-----  
PRELIMINARY FORECAST - ATLANTIC COAST COMMAND.  
-----

Submitted for the consideration of the Department with reference to my signals 021645Z and 031514Z, and your signals 042259Z and 051421Z: the visit of the Director of Plans has been of great assistance in bringing about a better understanding of the many problems facing the Royal Canadian Navy in the next twelve months. Discussions have made it apparent that there are still too many unknown factors (the major and probably the controlling one being the personnel factor) to permit of accurate planning at this date, but it is considered that in another month sufficient reliable information should be available to forecast requirements in this command up to the end of the present financial year and to form a basis for planning in the coming financial year.

2. It is now certain that demobilization has proceeded to the point where the laying up of ships in reserve and the winterizing of those being turned over to the War Assets Corporation is being retarded by lack of naval personnel. It is understood that it is the Department's desire to place the Sydney base in care and maintenance as soon as possible; it is estimated that this can be done some time in January, as the destroyers and yachts being laid up there should all be winterized early in that month. It is estimated that stage two of the winterizing programme at Shelburne cannot be completed until some four months after completion of stage one for frigates; this date cannot yet be forecast with accuracy, and it appears probable that the Shelburne base will be required until at least May, 1946.

3. The manning situation precludes the winterizing of the seven Algerines to remain on the east coast; all but one (Middlesex) are due to refit, and it is proposed to keep them manned with the minimum complement and to refit them during the winter.

4. The dates when manning and completion of refits will enable frigates and Algerines detailed for the west coast to take their departure are not yet certain, but will probably be between 15th November and 31st December. With a reduced engine room complement, and at economical speed, the passage will take six weeks; if all ten ships are sailed between the dates given, approximately one thousand officers and men will be required for this commitment. These ships cannot be winterized on the east coast, and about five hundred ratings would be required to man them during the winter. The five Algerines are due for refit.

S. Pley  
5 frigates

RECEIVED  
OCT 13 1945  
M.O.  
1945

OGT 15 1945

5. It is considered undesirable, and in view of the manning situation, it is not possible, to winterize the Tribals and Fleet Destroyers and "QU'APPELLE". Preparations are being made to place them in reserve in approximately one fifth complement, details of which will be forwarded for approval. "MIC MAC" will be kept in commission with the best available complement, but it is estimated that this will not exceed three fifths of war complement. It is estimated that it will require about fifty more ratings for six weeks to steam "SIOUX" to the west coast, than to retain her at Halifax. She will be sailed in preference to an Algerine or frigate.

6. If the present system of using the Divisional Headquarters as final discharge establishments is to continue until demobilization is completed, they will be required until some time in the summer of 1946. As this is not in accord with the announced policy of rapid demobilization, it is recommended that the final discharge establishments be limited to one per province, (only one in the Maritime Provinces) by 1st March, 1946. If the maximum numbers borne may not exceed ten thousand after 31st March, 1946, we shall lose the services of all but this number after 15th February, and it should be possible to pay off "PEREGRINE" and declare the buildings surplus about that date.

7. No directive has been received concerning the Signal School, and it is understood that departmental policy concerning this establishment has not yet been finalized. Taking into consideration the number of ships to be manned, I am unable to see how this establishment can be so widely separated from all other schools in a Navy of only ten thousand officers and men, and I would recommend that consideration be given to its removal to Halifax or Esquimalt prior to 31st March, 1946.

8. In spite of the importance of demobilization, and this cannot be over estimated, it is recommended that the highest priority of all should now be given to the recruiting and preliminary training of officers and men for the Royal Canadian Navy. In order to man the ships, junior officers and ratings must be appointed or drafted to sea at the earliest possible moment; non-substantive training should be reduced to the minimum for twelve months and it is confidently anticipated that a check of the senior instructors in the schools will show that many of them have obtained their present substantive rates by counting instructors time in the schools as sea time.

9. With a ceiling placed on the number of uniformed officers and men, the value of the Civil Service and the necessity for its continued efficient operation must not be overlooked. Many of these invaluable employees will undoubtedly remain when assured of continued employment under satisfactory conditions.

10. As soon as sufficient information becomes available, recommendations for the reorganization of the command will be submitted for approval; every effort will be made to arrange that the maximum number of officers and men are available for service at sea. In spite of the fact that I am informed that recruiting direct from shore for the Royal Canadian Navy is now proceeding at a satisfactory rate, it is still my belief that it will be necessary to hold a number of "hostilities only" ratings beyond their engagements.

  
(C.R.H. Taylor)  
COMMODORE 1ST CLASS, R.C.N.



COPY: C.B.

Orig.on

1818-9

MINUTE II

FILE: COAC.....70-2-2J

The Secretary, Naval Board,  
Department of National Defence,  
OTTAWA. ONT.

PA

Submitted for the information of the Department  
with reference to NSS 1818-9 FD 4655 Pers (N) "A" of 1st  
September, 1945.

2. Requests for extension of service of the following  
Officers were submitted as noted, and S 206's for the remainder  
have been attached to their requests:

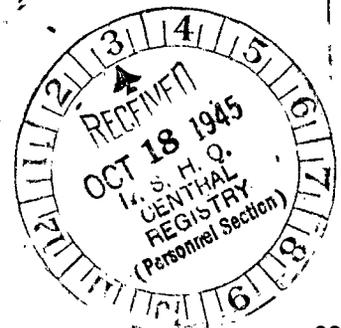
- Commander (S) B.F. Gorely, RCNR-C.O.A.C. 70-2-2-(G) of 12th Sept. 1945.
- Inst: Lieutenant W.F. McGown, RCNVR-COAC 70-2-2-(J) of 18th Sept. 1945.
- Lieutenant J.R.M. Cook, RCNVR-COAC 70-2-2-(F) of 14th September 1945.

*Emb placed  
in copy file  
18/10/45*

(Sgd) ?

The Commanding Officer,  
Atlantic Coast.  
H.M.C.S. STADACONA.  
11th October, 1945.

for (C.R.H. Taylor)  
Commodore 1st Class, RCN.



CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: The Commanding Officer,  
HMCS "ST. HYACINTHE",  
St. Hyacinthe, P.Q.

DATE: 28th September, 1945. File: S.S. 14807-100

TO: The Commanding Officer, Atlantic Coast,  
HMCS "STADACONA",  
Halifax, N.S.

-----  
EXTENSION OF TERM OF SERVICE  
-----

Submitted with reference to COAC's  
261527Z September, 1945 and NSHQ's 242030Z  
September, 1945, Forms S.206 in duplicate for  
each of the following officers:

Cmdr (S) B.F. Gorely, RCNR  
Instr. Lieut. W.F. McGown, RCNVR  
Lieut. J.R.M. Cook, RCNVR  
N/Str. E.M.Y. Bemister, RCN  
N/Str. M.H. Goodfellow, RCN  
N/Str. R.A. MacDonald, RCN  
N/Str. M. McKenzie, RCN  
N/Str. H.M. Mullin, RCN  
N/Str. M. Pogson, RCN

(Sgd) ?  
(A.P. Musgrave)  
A/Captain, R.C.N. (Temp)

Encl.  
REG'D

Naval Service - MINUTE SHEET

FILE NO.

LETTER NO.

REFERRED TO REMARKS (with initials  
& date)

CNP		
DCNP		
ACNP		
DOOP		
DEP		
DSP		
DAP		
MDG		
D/WRCNS		
DNE		
DSS		
D/MANN		
NPR		
DNPA		
PIB		
CHAPS		
H & A		
TRANSP		
DSPS		
DPS		
DCO		
DEP SEC		
A/DEP SEC		

Attached memos  
of MDG on the  
estimated  
requirements in  
medical nursing  
service.

*[Signature]*  
A/MDG  
5/12/48

NS 4580-949  
"Pers(N)"-F

C C P, Y

MGR/VB

- NAVAL SERVICE -

MEMORANDUM TO M.D.G.,  
A/C.N.P.  
-----

Following are the requirements of the Nursing Service of the R.C.N. as visualized at the present time:

1. Permanent Service (for force of 10,000)

39 Nursing Sisters, including Matrons

8 " " Special Branch.

Distribution:

Halifax N/S - 22 Diet. 1 Tech. 1 Physio & Occup. Therapists 2

Naden N/S - 17 Diet. 1 Tech. 1 Physio & Occup. Therapists 2

2. 2 Year Interim Period

Numbers as for permanent service with addition of 10 Nursing Sisters. This additional number is considered necessary until such time as an adequate staff of Sick Berth Attendants may be recruited and trained.

3. Present time until completion of demobilization

A sufficient number of Nursing Sisters to be retained to adequately staff the present hospitals. The present demobilization of Nursing Sisters is keeping pace with the depletion in hospital patients and the closing of hospitals.

Sgd. (M.G. Russell)  
Matron-in-Chief, R.C.N.

OTTAWA, 15th November, 1945.

Concur.

It may be necessary to retain a fairly large number of N/S if insufficient Sick Berth staff do not transfer to R.C.N.

(See para. 3)

Sgd. A. McC.

M.D.G.

17/11/45

M.D.G.

Approved.

Sgd. Paul Earl  
C.N.P.

26.

Noted Sgd. M.G.R.

M. in C.  
28-11-45

000127

## - NAVAL SERVICE -

Memorandum to A/C.N.P.  
-----

With reference to your memorandum dated 5th October, attached, herewith is a further schedule of anticipated requirements to cover a Navy of 10,000 which it is assumed includes the 5,000 mentioned in your para. 3(i).

	<u>Surg.Cpts.</u>	<u>Comdrs.</u>	<u>Lt.Cdrs.</u>	<u>Lieuts.</u>	
Halifax	1	1	2	4	
Naden	1	1	1	3	
R.C.N.C.			1		
N.S.H.Q.	1				
R.C.N. Air Station			1		
2 Carriers		2	2	2	
2 Cruisers		2	2	2	
12 Destroyers				6	
	<u>3</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>17</u>	- <u>36</u>

It is assumed from the Minister's recent speech that there will be 2 carriers, 2 cruisers and 12 destroyers. It is also assumed that the destroyers will seldom be on detached duty of less than 2 in a group which would call for 1 M.O. to each 2 destroyers. Whilst working in larger groups there would be an opportunity for leave giving, whereby an M.O. could assume charge of 3 or 4 destroyers.

2. So far the response to the "two year" offer has been exceedingly small, only three Surgeon Lieutenants having submitted their names to date. In addition to the one Surgeon Captain, R.C.N., there are three Surgeon Lieutenant Commanders ready for entry. Consequently there is no large roster for selection, calling for rejections as intimated in your para. 4. In an effort to stimulate a response to the two year offer, note pages 11 and 12 in the attached recent R.C.N. Medical News Letter.

Sgd. (A. McCallum)  
Surgeon Captain,  
Medical Director General, R.C.N.

OTTAWA, 11th October, 1945.

- NAVAL SERVICE -

MEMORANDUM to C.N.P.:

-----  
With reference to D. Plans memorandum N.S. S.11818-9 dated 21st September, 1945, insofar as the Supply and Secretariat Branch is concerned the situation is not as serious as in other branches of the Naval Service.

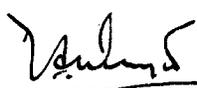
2. The staff appreciation shows an estimated requirement of 88 officers of this branch and a total of exactly 88 R.C.N. officers are now borne in addition to 20 members of the interim force. Requirements of Supply Officers as estimated by this branch total 119 and, therefore, there is no appreciable problem.

3. With regard to normal replacements there will be a requirement of approximately 8 Supply Officers per annum and it is recommended that these be supplied as follows:

From R.C.N. College - 4 per annum.  
Promotions from the lower deck - 2 per annum.  
From U.N.T.D. or R.C.N.V.R. Midshipmen with Commerce degree - 2 per annum.

4. Insofar as the Supply and Secretariat Branch is concerned I cannot agree with the staff appreciation hereunder that entry through R.C.N. College is the most satisfactory. Our best officers, it has been proven during hostilities, are either Bachelors of Commerce from Canadian Universities or officers who have received training with a view to taking their Chartered Accountants examinations. Were it not for the fear of creating a small Navy within a Navy I would strongly recommend that all future entries be chosen from graduating classes of Bachelor of Commerce at the Universities who should be entered as Acting Sub-Lieutenants, given one year's sea-going training in a Cruiser, followed by a six months' course in the Supply and Secretariat Training School, being promoted to the rank of Lieutenant (S) on obtaining 18 months to two years' seniority, subject to passing the qualifying examination at the conclusion of their course in the School.

5. With the exception of completing the entry of one or two officers whose applications have already been received and considered I do not feel prepared to accept any more applications until some approval is given to the proposed post war complement.

  
.....  
Director of Fleet Accounting,  
Supply and Secretariat.

OTTAWA, 1st December, 1945.



MM

1818-9



CANADA

Department of National Defence

Naval Service

361034

R.C.N., Armament Depot,  
 Dartmouth, N.S., 11 Oct., 1945

OUR FILE 305-2-1"0"

YOUR FILE *QV 9122*

From - The Superintendent, Naval Armament Depot,  
 Dartmouth, N.S.

To - The Director of Naval Ordnance,  
 Naval Service Headquarters,  
 Ottawa, Ont.

SHIPS TO BE RETAINED BY R.C.N.

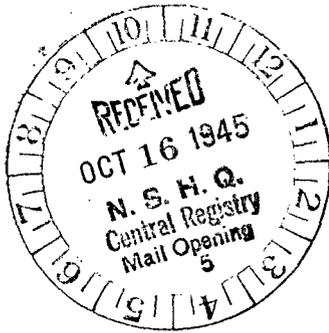
CIRCULATED FOR  
 ACTION OR  
 INFORMATION

	INITIAL	DATE
C. N. E. P.		
A. C. N. E. S.		
D/ONES (S)		
S. D. C.	2.	
D. N. G.		
D. D. O.		
D. V. I. C.		
Q. H. D.		
D. E. S.	<i>D</i>	
D. F. S.		
		<i>17/10</i>
D. T. M.		
R. P. S.		
MISS I.		
SEC. SUP.		
P. A.		

Submitted for the consideration of the Department,  
 it is requested that a list of all H.M.C. Ships to be  
 retained as a peacetime operational force and as a reserve  
 force may be forwarded to this Depot as soon as possible.

2. This list is required for the purpose of maintain-  
 ing an accurate record of the registered numbers of all  
 Armament kept in the Canadian Naval Service.

*for* *C. M. Mitchell*  
 (W.G. Ross),  
 A/Commander, R.C.N.V.R.,  
 SUPERINTENDENT, NAVAL  
 ARMAMENT DEPOT



NAVAL MESSAGE

To:

NSHQ  
(R) GOND

From:  
YORK

1818-9

GNF  
DSD

REF NS 1818-9 FD 4655 PERS (N) A DATED 1ST SEPTEMBER  
1945 SECTION B (1) (B) ELECTRICAL LIEUT L J N  
MOTHERSILL O-53810 AS THIS OFFICER HAS OPPORTUNITY FOR  
REEMPLOYMENT BY FORMER EMPLOYER AS INDICATION AS TO  
ELEGIBILITY FOR TRANSFER TO RCN IS REQUIRED BY  
12TH OCTOBER 1945 OFFICER FURTHER REQUESTS INFORMATION  
AS TO CONFIRMED RANK IN WHICH HE WOULD SERVE IF  
ACCEPTED REQUEST IMMEDIATE DECISION

101450Z

LT PL 101939Z/10/45 BK 10394



CIRCULATION SLIP

FOR INFORMATION

INITIALS  
 DATE

REFERENCE			
TO		INIT	
CNEC		✓	
DNC		✓	11/12
DNED		✓	10/12
DSR			
DEE			12.12.12
EX. A			
COR.			
B.A.			
D.SEC			
P.A.			

DT. 11  
 DT. 12  
 DT. 12

~~DT. 11~~

2

GLS/EC

N.S. 4900-62  
N.S.C.1280-90  
N.S.S.1818-9 FD.8102 (E & C)

NAVAL SERVICE

Memorandum to A/C.N.S.:

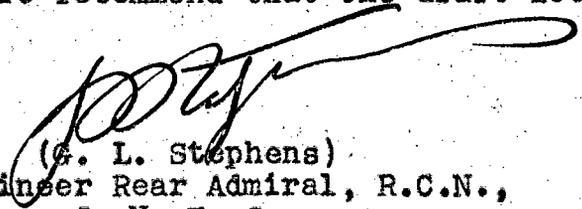
Reference D.E.E.'s draft letter N.S. 4900-62, N.S.C.1280-90 of 2nd October, 1945, for reply to C.G.S.' letter HQS 24-3 FD 14 of 27th August, 1945.

2. While D.E.E.'s proposals may appear rather revolutionary, I consider it most necessary that these proposals should be considered by a Committee as proposed by D.E.E. Every day the necessity for better facilities for training of officers, and keeping officers up to date in technical subjects peculiar to the Armed Services, becomes more obvious. During the war we were fortunate in having Reserve officers from industry and universities highly specialized and trained in their various technical fields, the majority of whom are now lost to the Service.

3. Attached herewith is a memorandum, N.S. 1818-9 FD.8102 of 1st October, 1945, from A/C.N.E.C. on the subject as applicable to Engineer Officers, with which I fully concur.

4. While D.E.E.'s draft deals primarily with electronics, it is broad enough in its scope to cover all technical fields and the Committee should so deal with the matter.

5. I therefore recommend that the draft letter be sent.



(G. L. Stephens)  
Engineer Rear Admiral, R.C.N.,  
C. N. E. C.

Ottawa, 10th October, 1945.

16.10  
D.E.E. ✓

UNCLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

From:

4000-913  
1818-9

R. N. A. S. BURS COUGH

To:

NSHQ

(17) CINFO  
ADMIRALTY

YOUR 191821 SEPTEMBER. LIEUTENANT J J GREENING RONVR  
822 SQUADRON WISHES TO BE DISCHARGED.

CNP  
DNAD

101537

191821Z DRAFTED BY DAP  
RE: ALL AIR BRANCH OFFICERS ARE REQUIRED TO STATE  
THEIR INTENTIONS.

T/T P/L 102106Z/10/45

TGB 10651

~~RESTRICTED~~  
NAVAL MESSAGE

RCN DEPOT  
(R) NSHQ OTTAWA

HMCS <sup>FROM:</sup> PRINCE ROBERT

1878-9

CNP JOHN LESLIE KEGNAUGH CERA OFFICIAL NUMBER A-3437

A - 3437

RECOMMENDED FOR TRANSFER TO RCN PERMANENT

NSHQ'S 11/635Z SEPTEMBER REFERS.

090525Z

PROBABLY REFERS TO 111635. DRAFTED BY PERS(N) PER CNP  
(LT.CDR.(SB) W B MILLER RCNVR) NS 1818-9P PERS(N) A  
RE: INTERESTED RATINGS TO SUBMIT REQUESTS ON FORM  
CNS 242 NAMES, RATES, NON-SUBSTANTIVE RATES AND OFFICIAL  
NUMBERS TO BE SIGNALLED AND REQUEST FORMS FORWARDED TO  
RCN DEPOT.

W/T

CODE

091341Z/10/45

AJH

9010

FILE NUMBER

N.S.S. 1818 - 9

F.D.

6893

# SECRET FALSE DOCKET

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE (NAVAL SERVICE)

CROSS REFERENCE

POST HOSTILITIES PLANNING

*Ent 9/4/46  
Jh*

POST WAR CANADIAN NAVY

REFERRED	FOR REMARKS	DATE OF PASS	INITIALS	DATE OF P.A.	CENTRAL REGISTRY	DATE OF B.F.	INSPECTED IN C.R. BY
<i>Asst Pers(N)</i>	<i>57334</i> <i>OUT - 9/19/46</i>	<i>10/10</i>	<i>SC</i> <i>Q JH</i>	<i>12-46</i>	<i>FEB 1 9 1946</i>		<i>[Signature]</i> 000139

H.Q. 1024

NAVAL SERVICE - MINUTE SHEET

FILE NO. - .....

REFERRED TO

REMARKS (With Signature, Position & Date)

~~A/S~~  
A/BSP  
(managing)  
Section  
Charted  
JH 2.11

For information pls.

John 18/10

for A/cor P  
11-10

N.S. 1818-9

- NAVAL SERVICE -

② 6193

A.

MEMORANDUM TO C.N.P.:

5.334

Reference Secretariat Memorandum No. 266 dated 14th September, 1945, para. 3(a) and (b), there is no Directorate of Operations Division, Staff Officer (Operations) being responsible to A.C.N.S.

2. It is anticipated that Officer requirements as of 1st January, 1946 and peace time Officer requirements will be one Officer, rank undetermined, as Staff Officer (Operations).

*J. Roque*  
.....  
A/Commander, R.C.N.V.R.,  
Staff Officer (Operations)

O T T A W A, 9th October, 1945.

UNCLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

To:  
NOIC ESQUIMALT  
(R) NSHQ

COPC

From:

1818-9

GNP YOUR ES 22-10 OF 26TH SEPTEMBER 1945.  
YOUR ATTENTION IS CALLED TO SECTION (B) SUB SECTION  
(II) (G) OF NS 1818-9 FD 4655 PERS (N) "A" OF  
1ST SEPTEMBER 1945. ALL APPLICATIONS FOR EXTENDED  
SERVICE SHOULD HAVE BEEN FORWARDED THROUGH COPC  
FOR ONWARD FORWARDING TO NSHQ

060122Z

T/T P/L 060336Z/10/45 AR 6693

UNCLASSIFIED  
NAVAL MESSAGE

TO: H JINTHE  
(R) NSHQ  
GOAC

From CORNWALLIS

1818-9

1818-9

CNS LIEUT O'ROURKE IN CHARGE OF 6 PROB/SUB/LIEUTS OF  
ACNS KELLY III DIVISION ARRIVING PM 21ST PREPETITION  
CNP 21ST OCT. FOR 2 WEEKS SIGNALS AND RADAR COURSE.  
DWT  
DSD MY 121944 SEPT. REFERS.

042100Z

121944Z RE: 10 WEEKS COURSE TO BE TAKEN IN THE ORDER AND  
ESTABLISHMENTS LISTED - ST. HYACINTHE SIGNALS AND RADAR.

T/T P/L 050314Z/10/45 LH 5426

# NAVAL MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

To:

From:

*9808*

COAC  
(R) C STAFF HALIFAX  
CAPT D HALIFAX  
RCN DEPOT

NS110

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

YOUR 031514 DIRECTOR OF PLANS WILL BE VISITING  
HALIFAX OCT 9TH AND 10TH TO DISCUSS YOUR 021645  
AND PLANNING CONCERNED WITH REORGANIZATION.  
REQUEST VISUAL FACILITIES BE AFFORDED

CBS  
ACONS  
ENP  
DWT  
DSE  
D OF P  
MINS

051431Z

ADDRESSABLE AT 051624Z

031514 RE: FORM RCN MINS

R/T PL 5-10-48 PW 1107

UPLOADED BY D OF P

COPY

N.S. 1818-9 Pers(N) "T" 95/15'

Memorandum to D. Ord. P. :

Two Year Extension of Service Officers

The names of officers wishing to extend their services until 30 September 1947 are being received at N.S.H.Q. It is important that such officers be advised as soon as possible of the Department's decision.

2. The first step necessary is to prepare an estimate of "two year" officer requirements by branch. You are to prepare and forward to C.N.P. by the 10th October an estimate by rank of "two year" officers for the Ordnance Branch.

3. The following general facts are to be considered in preparing your estimate:

(i) The total maximum number of officers and men approved under the two year extension plan is 5,000.

(ii) Vacancies should be left for likely transfers to the R.C.N. Permanent Force.

4. Until these estimates are received it will not be possible to formally approve extensions of service. However applications from officers of your branch, who in your opinion are not required or are unsuitable for extended service, are to be rejected in order that they may make plans to return to civilian life. Rejections are to be made by letter and applicants are to be thanked for their offers of service.

...(M.A. Medland)...  
A/CHIEF OF NAVAL PERSONNEL

O T T A W A  
5th October, 1945.

# NAVAL MESSAGE

For use in  
Signal  
Department  
only

Originators Instructions:  
(Indication of Priority,  
Intercept Group, etc.)

No. of  
Groups:

TO:

FROM:

Write  
Across

					5
					10
					15
					20
					25
					30
					35
					40
					45

System

P/L Code or Cypher

Time of

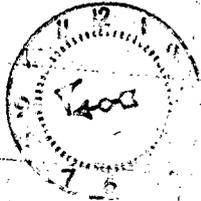
Receipt

Despatch

Operator

000146

SEP 05 75 PM



N. S. H. H.  
S. D. C.

NAVAL MESSAGE

To:  
AIG 1-514 A

From: 4240-913  
ADMIRALTY  
1818-9

CNS  
ACNS  
CNP  
BATM  
NDA  
DSD  
D OF P  
DNAD  
GMC

THE CANADIAN NAVAL AUTHORITIES REQUEST PROMULGATION OF THE FOLLOWING: IT HAS BECOME NECESSARY TO MODIFY PREVIOUS INSTRUCTIONS THAT MAY HAVE BEEN RECEIVED CONCERNING DEMOBILIZATION CONTINUATION OF SERVICE ETC. ALL AIR BRANCH OFFICERS OF THE RCNVR ARE NOW REQUIRED TO STATE THEIR INTENTIONS AS FOLLOWS :

(A) THOSE WHO WISH TO TRANSFER TO THE PERMANENT FORCE.  
(B) THOSE WHO WISH TO SIGN THE 2 YEAR TEMPORARY SERVICE EXTENSION. (AGEN A 437 OF 20TH SEPT. AND A480 OF 28TH SEPT. REFER).  
(C) THOSE WHO WISH TO BE DISCHARGED . REPLIES SHOULD BE SIGNALLED AS SOON AS POSSIBLE TO NSHQ. (R) CNMO AND ADMIRALTY REFERRING TO NSHQ'S 191821Z SEPT.

041107A

# NAVAL MESSAGE

To:

From:

2

PASSED TO VANCOUVER AT 051455Z

121821Z DRAFTED BY DAP PER GCE

RE: ALL AIR BRANCH OFFICERS ARE REQUESTED TO STATE ALL AIR  
INTENTIONS AS SET OUT IN 051543Z

20201/- CAN NAVAL AUTHORITIES REQUEST PROMULGATION OF  
INFORMATION CONCERNING TRANSFERS TO RCN.

T/T

F/L

042332Z/10/45

LH

5153

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

000149

closed u  
vulgué en

NAVAL MESSAGE

To:

NSHQ

IMPORTANT

From:

COAC

1818-9

YOUR 012026 SEPTEMBER

CNP

TOTAL FOR WEEK ENDING 29TH SEPTEMBER 1945 IS 129

REPETITION 129

041410Z

T/T

P/L

041435Z/10/45

JS

4277

12/4/69 11/68  
NAVAL MESSAGE

IMPORTANT

From:

042289829808

To:

COAS  
COPC  
RON DEPOT

NSHQ

CNS  
ACNS  
D SEC SUP  
CNP  
ENEC  
DOD  
DWT  
LSD  
D OF P  
N INFO  
MINE  
NDA

YOUR 021645 NOT TO COPC  
IT IS APPROVED TO PAY OFF INTO MAINTENANCE RESERVE  
HAIDA, HURON, IROQUOIS, AND ALL SHIPS LISTED FOR  
TRAINING AND RESERVE IN M.Q.'S MEMO N.S.S. 1813  
JOC F.D. 4799 OF 7TH SEPTEMBER WITH THE EXCEPTION  
OF GATINEAU AS SOON AS THEY CAN BE SPARED FROM  
PRESENT OPERATIONAL DUTIES OR ON COMPLETION OF  
REFIT.  
2. IT IS INTENDED THAT MICMAC REMAIN IN COMMISSION  
FOR TRAINING DUTIES ON THE EAST COAST, AND GATINEAU  
CONTINUE TRAINING ON WEST COAST UNTIL RELIEVED BY

CRESCENT, GATINEAU, ALGONQUIN AND CHESAIDER WILL

# NAVAL MESSAGE

To:

From:

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

BEING PAID OFF INTO MAINTENANCE RESERVE ON THE WEST COAST ON OUR  
COURSE.

THE PRIORITY OF PROVIDING COMPLEMENTS FOR SHIPS IS AS FOLLOWS.

(A) SHIPS IN CARE AND MAINTENANCE RESERVE IN THIS CONNECTION  
BY 031605 IS INTENDED AS A INTERIM MEASURE FOR A PERIOD OF  
3 OR 4 MONTHS ONLY.

(B) HMCS MICMAC AND CRESCENT WITH REDUCED COMPLEMENTS FOR  
TRAINING DUTIES.

(C) HMCS CRUSADER FOR STEAMING TO WEST COAST.

(D) HMCS WARRIOR

(E) HMCS UCANDA ON COMPLETION OF REFIT APPROXIMATELY THE  
END OF DECEMBER.

SUBJECT TO REQUIREMENTS IN PAPA 7 ABOVE BEING MET IT IS  
DESIRABLE THAT SIOUX SHOULD BE MANNED ON COMPLETION OF REFIT  
FOR STEAMING TO WEST COAST, AND SUBSEQUENT PAYING OFF INTO

000152

NAVAL MESSAGE

To:

--3--

From:

MAINTENANCE RESERVE. EARLY ADVICE IS REQUIRED AS TO WHETHER  
OR NOT THIS CAN BE ACCOMPLISHED.

5. OTHER MATTERS REFERRED TO IN YOUR 021645 WILL BE THE  
SUBJECT OF FURTHER COMMUNICATIONS.

042259Z

COAC RGN DEPOT AT 050440Z

COPC AT 050542Z

021645 ALL NON ESSENTIAL BOTH AFLOAT AND ASHORE MUST BE  
DISPENSED WITH AT THE EARLIEST POSSIBLE DATE

T/T

P/L

04/10/45

AR

1106

DRAFTED BY D OF P

N.S.S. 1813-300 F.D. 4799

1650-26 F.D. 5797

For use in  
Signal  
Department  
only

DRAFTED BY PERS(N) PER DOOP

MJB

1818-9

Originators Instructions:  
(Indication of Priority,  
Intercept Group, etc.)

UNCLASSIFIED

No. of  
Groups:

TO:

COPC

FROM:

NSHQ

Write  
Across

It is It is expected that the number of Executive	5
Officers volunteering for two year extension of	10
service will meet all requirements. Therefore as	15
and when Officers become surplus to your requirements	20
they are to be demobilized. My 012026 September	25
and your 012245 022245 032358 October and similar	30
signals refer	35
	40
	45

System

P/L Code or Cypher

Time of	
Receipt	Despatch

Operator

Date

4-10-45 000154

H.Q. 102

NAVAL SERVICE - MINUTE SHEET

FILE NO. - .....

REFERRED TO	<u>REMARKS</u> (With Signature, Position & Date)
-------------	--

~~DFASS~~

Ref. DOOP's remarks,  
last para of my memo,  
concerning correspondence on  
non-approvals, was worded  
in accordance with DOOP's  
wishes.

Now however, propose  
to write these letters ourselves,  
which will save time &  
further confusion.

For your concurrence please

D.A./DFASS

9/10/45

Concur.

*[Handwritten signature]*

DIRECTOR GENERAL ACCOUNTING  
SUPPLY & STORES DEPARTMENT

Naval Service - MINUTE SHEET

FILE NO.

LETTER NO.

REFERRED TO REMARKS (with initials & date)

CNP		
DCNP		
ACNP		
DOOP		
DEP		
DSP		
DAP		
MDG		
D/WRCNS		
DNE		
DSS		
D/MANN		
NPR		
DNPA		
PIB		
CHAPS		
H & A		
TRANSP		
DSPS		
DPS		
DCO		
DEP SEC		
A/DEP SEC		

① *J. J. J.*

② *J. J. J. (By Hand)*

*Incofas as 2 yrs extensions are concerned, it was agreed by ACP/P that each Director would be responsible for selecting their own personnel and handling all correspondence in connection with it, pls.*

*[Signature]*  
*At/Doop.*  
*8.10.45.*

DAC/AD-B

Inter Sec. File No. 159.

359935

4990-9

- NAVAL SERVICE -

MEMORANDUM TO D.F.A.S.S.

From consultation with D.O.O.P., the following appears to be the routine which they wish carried out in connection with applications for R.C.N. transfer and two-year extension of service in the (S) Branch.

Transfer to R.C.N.

- (1) Application is received and is passed to D.F.A.S.S.
- (2) D.F.A.S.S. considers the application and if recommended, states so, and outlines rank and seniority it is proposed to grant the Officer, based on zonal chart outlined in Naval Order 3823.
- (3) D.O.O.P. then prepares a brief, based on this information and other known details of the Officer.
- (4) Case then goes before an initial Board of Review, which is comprised of C.N.P., A/C.N.P., DOOP, and Director concerned (D.F.A.S.S.)
- (5) If initial Board of Review consider applicant a suitable candidate for transfer, letter goes forward from D.O.O.P. advising Officer what rank and seniority will be offered to him if he is agreeable, and if he is accepted for transfer to the Permanent Force.
- (6) When his letter of acceptance is received,
- (7) D.O.O.P. arranges for Technical and Final Selection Board after consultation with D.F.A.S.S.

In the case of applicants not considered by D.F.A.S.S. to be suitable for transfer, remarks of D.F.A.S.S. are returned to D.O.O.P. who arranges for initial Board of Review as detailed in point (4) above, and the Board then makes a final decision as to whether or not application will be considered further. Appropriate letters are then written by D.O.O.P.

Extension of Services for Two-Year Period

When applications are received, they are forwarded to D.F.A.S.S. and handled as follows:

(1) Approvals:

D.F.A.S.S. will approve any applications for officers who he wishes to be retained for a two-year period. His decision will be communicated to D.O.O.P., who will write necessary letters and advise D.F.A.S.S. for ~~further~~ <sup>after</sup> action.

(2) Non-Approvals:

D.F.A.S.S. will inform D.O.O.P. of the names of any officers whom he does not consider suitable for retention until 30th September, 1947. D.O.O.P. will write necessary letters in accordance with the decision of D.F.A.S.S., and will return the file to D.F.A.S.S. for after action.

OTTAWA, Ontario  
4th October, 1945.

A/D.F.A.S.S.  
Lieut. (S) R.C.N.

000157

FILE NUMBER:

N.S.S. 1818-9

F.D. 4627

# SECRET FALSE DOCKET

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE (NAVAL SERVICE)

CROSS REFERENCE

POST HOSTILITIES PLANNING  
POST WAR CANADIAN NAVY

*Out of file*  
*[Signature]*

GD

REFERRED	FOR REMARKS	DATE OF PASS	INITIALS	DATE OF P.A.	INITIALS	DATE OF B.F.	CENTRAL REGISTRY	INSPECTED IN C.R. BY
<i>Staff</i>	<i>Per Registration</i> C.R. AUG 17 1945	<i>5/9/45</i>	<i>D.P.B.</i>	<i>6/9</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>		SEP 6 1945	<i>[Signature]</i>
<i>Perst. &amp; Rehabilitation</i>	<i>[Signature]</i> OCT 3							
<i>Per (IN)</i>	C-IV-P	<i>3/10</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>					
<i>Per (IN)</i>	D.F.A.S.	<i>14/10/45</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>1-2-46</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>		FEB 19 1946	<i>[Signature]</i>
<i>Per [Signature]</i>	<i>[Signature]</i> C.R. 25 1946			<i>26-3-46</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>		MAR 26 1946	<i>[Signature]</i>

000158

10/10/10  
10/10/10

10/10/10  
10/10/10  
10/10/10  
10/10/10

FILE NO.

LETTER NO.

REFERRED TO

REMARKS (WITH INITIALS &amp; DATE)

~~Referral 11110~~ B

For information please.

DEASS  
S. W. [unclear]  
R. S.  
15.10.45

A/ASP (Manning)

Charted 2.11

for  
for A/C.N.P.  
5.10.45B/S  
[unclear]  
[unclear]

DEPT. NUMBER.

000160

*Copy* JAS/GS

MEMORANDUM TO: CHIEF OF NAVAL PERSONNEL

With reference to Secretariat Memorandum No. 266 only Lieutenant (SB) A.M. Shoults, R.C.N.V.R. can be released from this Directorate before 31st December, 1945.

I am unable to name a date for his demobilization, as his release is directly dependent on the progress of efforts to have legislation introduced which will protect the employment opportunities of veterans in competition with non-veterans possessing union seniority.

*J. A. Sutherland*

(J. A. Sutherland)  
LIEUTENANT-COMMANDER (SB), RCNVR  
DIRECTOR OF REHABILITATION.

O T T A W A,  
3rd October, 1945.

*(over)*

JAS/GS

N.S. 1818-9 F.D. 4627

MEMORANDUM: CHIEF OF NAVAL PERSONNEL

With reference to Secretariat Memorandum  
No. 266 anticipated officer requirements as of 1st  
January, 1946 will be as follows:-

Director	Cdr. (S.B.) or Lt.-Cdr. (S.B.)
Deputy Director	Lt.-Cdr. or Lt.
Staff Officer Liaison	Lt.-Cdr. or Lt.
Staff Officer Naval Reserves	Lt.-Cdr. or Lt. <i>NR</i>
Staff Officer W.R.C.N.S.	Lt.-Cdr. W.R.C.N.S.
Staff Officer Information	Lt.-Cdr. or Lt.-Cdr. W.R.C.N.S. or Lt. or Lt. W.R.C.N.S.
Secretary	Warrant Writer Officer

Anticipated peace time officer requirements:-

Nil



(J. A. Sutherland)  
LIEUTENANT-COMMANDER (SB), RCNVR,  
DIRECTOR OF REHABILITATION.

O T T A W A,  
3rd October, 1945.

FILE NO.

LETTER NO.

REFERRED TO

REMARKS (WITH INITIALS &amp; DATE)

A/CNP.

JAF concurs that under  
ARCM 6.21 (1) only naval cadets  
on the lists of graduates from  
the RCN/C can be promoted to  
Midshipman.

As that article is a  
Ministerial order it can  
be added to by a Naval  
General Order (Ministerial) 6.21  
setting out the details  
included in your proposal.



10.10.45

DEPT. NUMBER

000163

H.Q. 1024

NAVAL SERVICE - MINUTE SHEET

FILE NO. - .....

REFERRED TO	<u>REMARKS</u> (With Signature, Position & Date)
C.N.P.	<p>Request approval in principle be obtained for this proposal so that detailed work may be commenced. It is intended to instruct CSMO to forward syllabus for R.N. Special Army Cadets' program and past.</p> <p><i>Arthur D. ...</i> ACSB 5/10/45</p>

H.Q. 1024

NAVAL SERVICE - MINUTE SHEET

FILE NO. - .....

REFERRED TO

REMARKS (With Signature, Position & Date)

A/CNP.

It is presumed that this scheme is primarily for the production of executive officers & I consider it should be kept as such. However if an officer candidate proves himself especially adaptable for engineering or electrical work and is strongly recommended he may, as an exception to the rule, be transferred to the engineering or electrical branches and given the necessary technical training to make him a fully qualified officer in either of these branches. This might be advisable for a very keen youngster who becomes medically <sup>etc</sup> unsuitable for the executive branch but acceptable to a Tech 000165 branch.

W. D. Orlow 2/10/45

PL/EAT

NS.S. 11818-9 F.D. 8118  
Pers (N) "H"

- NAVAL SERVICE -

MEMORANDUM TO ASSISTANT CHIEF OF NAVAL PERSONNEL:

The present age limits for R.C.N.C. Cadets are from 15 years 10 months to 18 years on the 1st September of the year of entry. Presumably under this new scheme the candidates would <sup>for direct entry</sup> therefore be between 17½ and 19 years on the date of entry.

2. The nearest equivalent to the academic standard attained by R.C.N.C. graduates is first year standing in an Applied Science or Engineering course in a University. I do not think however that we could require this standing, as we could not expect University students to break off their course, nor would we find any uniformity among various Universities. I suggest that Senior Matriculation including at least Mathematics (Algebra, Geometry, and Trigonometry), Physics, and English be the minimum required for entry.

3. This would mean however that the candidates would not be as well prepared in some academic subjects as R.C.N.C. graduates. Provision would therefore have to be made in their subsequent training for learning these subjects. For instance they would need Spherical Trigonometry as a prerequisite for Navigation, and some more advanced Mathematics, Mechanics, and Physics as a preparation for Engineering or Electrical training.

4. If there are likely to be large numbers of applicants from whom we have to choose the best, then we should run our own exams, and our new C.H.E.T. papers would be suitable, but for a smaller number I think we should accept Provincial or University Matriculation standing.

*copy*  
Sufficient Spherical Trig can be included in their Naval instruction. As this is for Executive branch there is no great need for the subjects required for Engineering & Electrical. Their syllabus of instruction to be similar to that of A.A.A. for old special entry. Requirements as appear suitable.  
Arthur Hedland  
copy  
5/10  
O.T.T. A.A.A. 3rd October, 1945.

..... *Percy Lowe* .....  
(Percy Lowe),  
DIRECTOR OF NAVAL EDUCATION.

FILE NUMBER

N.S.S. 1818 - 9

F.D. 3715

**SECRET FALSE DOCKET**

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE (NAVAL SERVICE)

CROSS REFERENCE

POST HOSTILITIES PLANNING STRATEGIC REQUIREMENTS  
 CANADIAN

*Oct 3/45*  
*[Signature]*

POST WAR CANADIAN NACY

REFERRED	FOR REMARKS	DATE OF PASS	INITIALS SC	DATE OF P.A.	CENTRAL REGISTRY	DATE OF B.F.	INSPECTED IN C.R. BY
<i>Personnel</i>	<i>DOOP 52908</i>	<i>SEP 21 1945</i>					
<i>DCP</i>		<i>29.10.45</i>	<i>San</i>				
<i>Staff</i>	<i>Dept</i>	<i>3/10</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>				
<del><i>CAES</i></del>		<i>5/10</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>				
<i>Staff</i>	<i>Dept</i>	<i>12.10.45</i>	<i>w.</i>				
<i>Personnel</i>	<i>C.N.P.</i>	<i>12.10</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>7/11</i>	<i>NOV 8</i>	<i>1945</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>

000167

H.Q. 1024

NAVAL SERVICE - MINUTE SHEET

FILE NO. - .....

REFERRED TO	<u>REMARKS</u> (With Signature, Position & Date)
-------------	--

COOP

~~after us~~

These matters are all being progressed by the various Directorates and if possible is being promulgated as soon as possible as a division we advise of N.F.A. - P.A. but should be ASVP 7/11/45

It is intended that the ultimate organization of the West Coast will be headed by COPC having under him a COS & Staff.

All Dockyard activities, including command of the yard, will be coordinated and acted in by a single officer, responsible to COPC.

Pa

All training activities

000168

H.Q. 1020

NAVAL SERVICE - MINUTE SHEET

FILE NO. - .....

REFERRED TO	<u>REMARKS</u> (With Signature, Position & Date)
	<p>Personal accommodation etc., will come under NADAN. who will be responsible to COPE.</p> <p>All establishments outside Esquimaux will be administered by the COPE, but personnel borne on the books of Naden.</p> <p>There will be <u>no</u> Esquimaux ashore, nor N. o. / 4 Esquimaux.</p>

20  
100

000169

20/1/68

Naval Service MINUTE SHEET

FILE NO. NSS 1818-9 FD 9715

LETTER NO.

REFERRED TO

REMARKS (WITH INITIALS & DATES)

C.N.E.C. ✓

With reference to C.O.P.C.'s submission concerning demobilization on this file, dated 20th September, 1945, a considerable reduction in E.A.M. personnel has already been achieved on the West Coast, namely- 5 Officers and approximately 15 Ratings. However, dependent upon the decision of the Deputy Minister as to whether the proposed D.G. Range at Esquimalt on NSC 9335-112/2, as approved by Staff Minute 307-8, is authorized, a definite decision as to any further reduction in personnel cannot be given at the present time.

DEPT. NUMBER

2. The proposed D.G. policy as drawn up by D. of P. on NS 6401-5 FD 6962 will ultimately call for 1 Officer and 4 civilians to be located on the West Coast wherever the D.G. Range and Deperming Unit continue to operate. If the range for Esquimalt is approved, it is felt that D.G. facilities at Vancouver can be closed after the Esquimalt Range is in operation or after the amount of D.G. work on Merchant Ships has decreased considerably.

C.N.P.  
Chief Naval Engineering and  
Naval Service Headquarters  
OCT 12 1945

E.G. Cullwick  
(E.G. Cullwick) M

A/Elect. Captain, RCNVR.  
D.E.E.

OTTAWA,  
10th October, 1945.



REFERRED			
TO	INIT		
CNEC	✓		
DNC			
DNED			
DSR			
DEE			
EX. A			
CUR.			
B.A.			
D.SEC			
P.A.			

NAVAL SERVICE --- MINUTE SHEET

FILE NO.

LETTER NO.

REFERRED TO

REMARKS (WITH INITIALS & DATE)

CNP.

Naval Control Service which  
is at present at the Museum  
Sops as I can see.

Will be required till 1<sup>st</sup> Jan  
1946.

DEMS. 1 Staff Officer

3 Officers Vancouver

3 Officers Victoria

Will be required until all  
Canadian ships have been  
disarmed - hoped to be  
by 31 March 46. The

DEPT. NO.

Officers Complement may be  
tapered down before then.

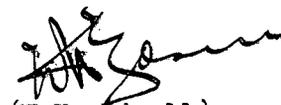
Strand Boomer Defence is not my business?  
000173

N.S.S. 1818-9 F.D. 9715

MEMORANDUM TO: C.N.P.  
-----

With reference to paragraph 2 (d) re Motor Transport, replacement of Naval personnel as motor drivers by civilians is now proceeding at both Esquimalt and Vancouver and there would be no problem in setting up civil service positions for the replacement of key personnel such as supervisors of Motor Transport and dispatchers.

I am informed that the Civilian Personnel Officer in Esquimalt is prepared to proceed with the change-over from naval to civilian immediately this is found to be necessary.



(W.H. Edsell)

Director of Civilian Personnel.

O t t a w a, October 3rd, 1945.

FILE NUMBER

N.S.S.

S/1818 - 9

F.D.

3642

# SECRET FALSE DOCKET

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE (NAVAL SERVICE)

CROSS REFERENCE

POST HOSTILITIES PLANNING

POST WAR CANADIAN NAVY.

*at 3/15/45  
J.K.*

R. L.

REFERRED	FOR REMARKS	DATE OF PASS	INITIALS	DATE OF P.A.	CENTRAL REGISTRY	DATE OF B.F.	INSPECTED IN C.R. BY
<i>Staff</i>	<i>199248</i>	<i>OCT 5 1945</i>		<i>15/10/45</i>		<i>OCT 16 1945</i>	<i>B</i>

809642

A 1818-9

3560

CHIEFS OF STAFF COMMITTEE

The following minute is promulgated for information and for necessary action.

Meeting held 2nd October, 1945. File No. N.S.

109248

VI. Wireless Intelligence Activities; Postwar Policy (CSC 120)

The Secretary read a memorandum from the Acting Under Secretary of State for External Affairs, seeking confirmation of his understanding that, at the meeting between Mr. Robertson and the Chiefs of Staff on 27th September, it was agreed that the staff of the Discrimination Unit should be retained in view of the continuing importance of interception and analysis and that details of organization and activities be left until Mr. Robertson's return from his present trip.

The Chiefs of Staff confirmed that this was their understanding of the conclusions reached.

Staff  
1) D.S.D. *Law*  
2) D.N.I. *10/10*  
3) D.C.P. *11/10*  
4) A.E.N.S. *11/10*  
*Also off P. 6/10 JH 11/10*  
*S.C.P. P. 11/10*

*Imlicher*

Lieutenant (S) W.R.C.N.S.

October 3rd, 1945.

OCT 6 - A.R.

NAVAL MESSAGE

To:

From:

*819808*

R) ( SUPD MALPAZ  
APT D MALPAZ  
CN DEPOT

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

021645Z IN VIEW OF THE STATE OF THE WORLD  
MASTER OF NATIONAL DEFENSE OF THE HOUSE OF COMMONS  
ON THE SAME DATE I PERSONAL VISIT MALPAZ TO BE HELD  
ON THE POST WAR DATE IT WOULD BE OF VERY GREAT  
ASSISTANCE IN THE PLANNING THE REORGANIZATION OF THIS  
COMMAND IF AN EARLY VISIT COULD BE MADE TO MALPAZ  
BY CHIEF OF NAVAL PERSONNEL AND/OR DIRECTOR OF PLANS

031614Z

021645 RE: APPARENT THAT MANNING PROBLEM  
WILL EXIST IN SPRING 1947

PL 031642Z/10/45 FT 0280

# NAVAL MESSAGE

From:

*29808*  
*021645*

NSEHQ

COAC

RCN DEPOT  
CAPT D HALIFAX

REFERENCE D HALIFAX 291450Z AND 291525Z NEITHER TO  
RCHQ AND RCN DEPOT'S 011555Z. ALTHOUGH NO OFFICIAL  
FIGURES ON THE SIZE OF THE POST WAR NAVY ARE  
YET AVAILABLE IT IS APPARENT THAT AN ACUTE MANNING  
PROBLEM WILL EXIST PROBABLY INTO THE SPRING OF 1947  
AND THAT IF OUR MOST MODERN SHIPS ARE TO BE KEPT  
MANNED, OR EVEN IN AN EFFICIENT STATE OF  
PRESERVATION ALL NON ESSENTIALS BOTH AFLOAT AND  
ASHORE MUST BE DISPENSED WITH AT THE EARLIEST  
POSSIBLE DATE.

UNNS  
ACNS  
D SEC SUP  
GNP  
ONIC  
DOD  
DWT  
DAD  
D OF P  
N INPD  
MINE

2. THE LAYING UP OF SHIPS FOR THE RESERVE FLEET  
ON THE EAST COAST IS A PROBLEM OF SOME MAGNITUDE  
AND CANNOT BE CARRIED OUT AT THE SAME TIME AS

*Reserve Fleet*

# NAVAL MESSAGE

From:

To:

OTHER SHIPS ARE BEING TURNED OVER TO WAR ASSETS IF THE PRESENT  
PLANNED RATE OF DEMOBILIZATION IS TO BE CONTINUED. THESE PROCEED-

ALSO EFFECTS THE DATE OF DISPOSAL OF THE BANGORS AT SEA BURNES AND  
SYDNEY AND IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT CONSIDERATION NOW BE GIVEN  
TO THE DISPOSAL OF STEAR BANGORS BY SINKING AT SEA.

(1) TRAINING SHIPS ENUMERATED IN HQ'S MISC HQS 1805-500 IS 4125  
(STATUS) OF 7TH SEPTEMBER CANNOT BE MAINTAINED AND IT IS RECOMMENDED  
NEAR ALL BE PAID OFF FORTHWITH, TRAINING BEING CARRIED OUT IN  
SMALL DESTROYERS AND LARGER SHIPS. IT IS UNDERSTOOD THAT THE PRESENT  
TRENDS OF RON FEE ENTRIES IS ABOUT 25 PER WEEK, AND IT IS  
RECOMMENDED THAT THEIR PRIMARY TRAINING BE RESTRICTED TO THREE  
MONTHS AFTER WHICH THEY SHOULD BE DRAFTED TO SEA.

(2) THE NUMBER OF SHIPS AND ESTABLISHMENTS WHICH ARE TO BE MAINTAINED  
CAN ONLY BE BASED ON THE NUMBER OF OFFICERS AND MEN AVAILABLE  
AS OF 1ST APRIL 1946 AND A FORECAST OF THE PERSONNEL THEN  
AVAILABLE AND A DIRECTIVE AS TO TRAINING PRIORITY OF SHIPS AND

000179

# NAVAL MESSAGE

From:

To:

ESTABLISHMENTS ARE URGENTLY REQUIRED. IT IS CONSIDERED THAT  
IT WOULD NOW BE THE POLICY TO DRAW ALL THE RATINGES ON

SHIPS OR ESTABLISHMENTS LIKELY TO BE PERMANENTLY MANNED.

(5) RECOMMENDED PRIORITY OF MANNING FLEET DESTROYERS NOW  
AT HALIFAX IS:

(1) NIEMAC TO BE MANNED AS FAR AS POSSIBLE

(2) SIOUX TO BE STEAMED TO WEST COAST IN VIEW OF HELPING  
ARRANGEMENTS BEING LESS EFFICIENT THAN IN TRIBALS

(3) IROQUOIS TO BE MANNED IF POSSIBLE.

(6) THE RESPONSE TO THE TWO YEAR ENGAGEMENT HAS BEEN  
SO DISAPPOINTING THAT IT APPEARS TO BE NECESSARY TO HOLD A  
NUMBER OF HOSTILITIES ONLY RATINGES BEYOND THEIR ENGAGEMENTS  
IT IS UNDERSTOOD THAT A SIMILAR SITUATION OBTAINS IN THE  
CANADIAN ARMY OWING TO THE EUROPEAN COMMITMENT

021645Z

000180

# NAVAL MESSAGE

147

From:

---

RE : FORECAST OF MAINTENANCE DATES CANNOT BE GIVEN

PL 0218502/10/45 MK 1913

000181

H.Q. 1034

NAVAL SERVICE - MINUTE SHEET

FILE NO. - .....

REFERRED TO

REMARKS (With Signature, Position & Date)

~~Boat~~ ~~Lab~~

For information ~~file~~

DYASS ~~and~~

~~Swain's Comm~~

A/OSP (meaning)

*[Signature]*  
for A/CWP  
3.10.45

*[Signature]*  
2.11

M E M O R A N D U MTO: C.N.P.

Referring to Secretariat Memorandum No. 266 dated 13th September, 1945, the anticipated officer requirements of this Directorate as at 1st January, 1946 and for the peacetime Navy are set out in detail below,-

A. As at 1st January, 1946

1. D.N.P.A.	1.	A/Captain (S) ✓
2. D/D.N.P.A.	1.	A/Commander (S) ✓
3. Financial Regulations and entitlements, Council submissions	3	Lieut. Cdr. (S) ✓
4. Travelling expenses	1	Lieut. (S) ✓
	1	Wt. Wtr. ✓
5. War Service Gratuities	1	Lieut. Cdr. (S) ✓
	3	Lieut. (S) ✓
	1	Sub-Lieut. (S) ✓
	1	Wt. Writer ✓
6. Rehabilitation Grant	1	Sub-Lieut. (S)
	1	Cd. Writer Officer ✓
7. Discharge section	1	Lieut. (S) ✓
	1	Sub-Lieut. (S) ✓
8. Cash Accounts	1	Wt. Writer ✓
9. Secretariat	2	Lieut. (S) W.R.C.N.S.
10. Allotment & D.A.	1	Lieut. (S)
11. Income Tax	1	Lieut (S.B.)
	1	Lieut. (S)

B. Anticipated peacetime officer requirements

1. D.N.P.A.	1	Captain (S)
2. Financial Regulations	3	Lieut. (S)
	2	Warrant Writer

Ottawa, 2 October, 1945.

DIRECTOR OF NAVAL PAY ACCOUNTING. *A. M. M. M.*

000183



EAM/GD

*Am*  
*10-10*  
Chief of Naval Personnel

Noted, thank you. Please advise when a reply is received.

N.S. S/1818-9 F.D. 8122  
Pers (N) "A"

*CNP*  
5/10/45

*[Signature]*  
(W.G. Mills)  
Deputy Minister

2nd October, 1945.

MEMORANDUM:

It has come to the attention of the Department that the Commanding Officer, H.M.C.S. "CHIPPAWA" has been quoted in the Winnipeg Tribune as follows:

"The Department," he said, "has evolved a plan for allowing ratings and officers and Wrens at present serving with the Navy, to extend their service two years - to September 30th, 1947."

2. In this connection attention is directed to Part (B) para. 11 (a) of N.S. 1818-9 F.D. 4655 Pers (N) A of 1st September, 1945. Steps are to be taken to have the Commanding Officer, H.M.C.S. "CHIPPAWA's" statement corrected to conform with the Department's policy.

BY ORDER,

*[Signature]*  
SECRETARY, NAVAL BOARD.

Commanding Officer,  
Naval Divisions.

*EAM*  
*2.10.45*  
*CNP*

*A/A*  
*DM for Information*

N.A. For Educational Requirements  
and age limits phase. Should  
there be computation of same as can  
we accept a school - NAVAL SERVICE -  
a university standing.  
*H. Hedland*  
A.C.N.P.  
1/10

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

MEMORANDUM TO: C.N.P.

I have studied Director of Plans memorandum N.S.S. 11818-9 of the 21st September, and the attached paper appreciating the R.C.N. Officer intake requirements during the first ten post-war years, and have come to the conclusion that this problem should not be approached at this time by attempting a forecast over so long a period.

2. It is considered that in our present somewhat nebulous state the two year inter-period should be the object of our immediate studies for the specific purpose of attaining, so far as personnel is concerned, our authorized complement at the end of that period. Proceeding on these lines it is observed that based on a ten thousand complement there is an estimated overall deficit of Officer Personnel of 467. The chief contributors to this deficit are as follows:

Executive Branch	193
Medical Branch	40
Electrical Branch	53
Instructors Branch	24
Air Branch	154

3. It is to be noted that concerning that the last 4 branches are only now in the process of being formed in the Permanent Force and that with the exception of Air the source of supply is practically 100% ex-University, and therefore it is only the two larger deficits which present the greatest difficulties in that the Navy itself must provide the greater portion of the training of the personnel required. The only readily available source from which Air-trained personnel may be obtained for the Air component is the existing R.C.N.V.R. Little progress can be expected in transfers from this source until plans of the Air Branch are publicized.

4. An analysis of the deficit of approximately 190 Executive Officers shows that it is reasonable to anticipate some 30 transfers during the next two years, and the promotion to the rank of E/Lieut. to some 30 Midshipmen (ex.R.C.N.E.) as well as a wastage including retirements of approximately twenty. These anticipated transfers, promotions, retirements, etc., applied to the numbers borne in the Permanent Force as of 1st September indicate that after two years there will still be an overall shortage of 76 Executive Officers. A more detailed analysis indicates that this shortage is composed in the main of approximately 24 Commanders and 39 Lieutenant Commanders. It is realized that this shortage can only be made up from transfers to the Permanent Force in the respective rank but as an allowance was already made in the analysis for the transfer of 6 Commanders and 10 Lieutenant Commanders, it is improbable that these specific shortages can in fact be overcome by other than the use of the Acting higher rank whilst holding specific appointments or the down-grading of the complement.

5. In view of the above it is considered that the important action to be taken regarding the supply of Executive Officers is to ensure that the additional 75 Officers are provided (even as Midshipmen) before the end of the two year period and to this end it is recommended that steps be taken immediately to implement the following proposals:

- (1) Recruit 25 R.C.N. Ordinary Seamen as Officer candidates to be available to commence training on or about 1st January, 1946.
- (2) The educational requirements of these candidates to be academically the equivalent of Naval Cadets at the end of two years instruction at the R.C.N. College.
- (3) The age limits for these candidates to be one year above the existing limits for the entry of Naval Cadets.
- (4) All candidates must be passed by an Interviewing Board as to suitability.
- (5) All candidates must meet the medical requirements for Executive Officers.
- (6) Accepted candidates to undergo twelve months Naval training in H.M.C.S. "UGANDA", commencing early in January. The syllabus of training to be comprised of the Naval section of that presently given in R.C.N. College, (similar to that given under the old system for Special Entry Cadets).
- (7) A further 25 recruited and entered as above to commence training approximately 1st May under similar conditions.
- (8) A further 25 recruited and entered as above to commence training approximately 1st September under similar conditions.
- (9) On completion of the 12 months training in H.M.C.S. "UGANDA" and subject to attaining the standard required, these Officer candidates to be promoted to Midshipmen, R.C.N., and continue their Naval career as for Cadet entry.
- (10) The foregoing conditions of entry are applicable to all ratings presently enlisted in the R.C.N. Permanent Force so long as they meet the requirements, and also to those of the Reserves; the latter being transferred to the Permanent Force.

6. The above proposals have the following advantages:

- (1) By the 1st September, 1947, an additional 75 Midshipmen will have been obtained in addition to the normal supply from R.C.N. College, and will overcome the shortage in the Executive Branch by numbers.
- (2) The quota on each occasion of entry may be varied from the proposed 25 according to requirements and will be subject to review periodically.
- (3) It is anticipated that this form of entry necessitating only one year of training as opposed to two years at the College and being entirely ship training will be readily acceptable from a recruiting point of view.

- 3 -

- (4) Being enlisted as Ordinary Seamen these Officer candidates are eligible to be paid as such, whereas parents of Naval Cadets anticipate expenses for pocket money, etc.
- (5) If considered advisable, Officer candidates may be advanced to the Acting Able or Leading Seaman or Petty Officer rates on completion of the first or second 4 month period of training.
- (6) The use of H.M.C.S. "UGANDA" for this training gives the ship ~~the~~ a specific requirement for the next two years.
- (7) No additional accommodation or training facilities will be required and, in fact, the presence of these candidates in the ship will relieve to a certain extent the manning problem which it is anticipated will continue for some time.
- (8) Any candidates who during their period of training appear to be suitable for and desirous of specializing in the Engineering, Electrical or Supply and Secretarial Branch may be transferred to, and in keeping with, the requirements of those Branches on promotion to Midshipmen.

7. It is considered imperative that, should the above proposals, regarding the supply of future Executive Officers, be acceptable, immediate approval to implement it and the necessary publicity be obtained.

*h. h. h. d. d.*  
A/CHIEF OF NAVAL PERSONNEL.

OTTAWA, 1st October, 1945.

- NAVAL SERVICE -

MEMORANDUM TO: C.N.P.

-----

I have studied Director of Plans memorandum N.S.S.11818-9 of the 21st September, and the attached paper appreciating the R.C.N. Officer intake requirements during the first ten post-war years, and have come to the conclusion that this problem should not be approached at this time by attempting a forecast over so long a period.

2. It is considered that in our present somewhat nebulous state the two year inter-period should be the object of our immediate studies for the specific purpose of attaining, so far as personnel is concerned, our authorized complement at the end of that period. Proceeding on these lines it is observed that based on a ten thousand complement there is an estimated overall deficit of Officer Personnel of 467. The chief contributors to this deficit are as follows:

Executive Branch	193
Medical Branch	40
Electrical Branch	53
Instructors Branch	24
Air Branch	154

3. It is to be noted that concerning that the last 4 Branches are only now in the process of being formed in the Permanent Force and that with the exception of Air the source of supply is practically 100% ex-University, and therefore it is only the two larger deficits which present the greatest difficulties in that the Navy itself must provide the greater portion of the training of the personnel required. The only readily available source from which Air-trained personnel may be obtained for the Air component is the existing R.C.N.V.R. Little progress can be expected in transfers from this source until plans of the Air Branch are publicized.

4. An analysis of the deficit of approximately 190 Executive Officers shows that it is reasonable to anticipate some 80 transfers during the next two years, and the promotion to the rank of S/Lieut. to some ~~45~~ Midshipmen (ex.R.C.N.R.) as well as a wastage including retirements of approximately twenty. These anticipated transfers, promotions, retirements, etc., applied to the numbers borne in the Permanent Force as of 1st September indicate after two years there will still be an overall shortage of ~~75~~ Executive Officers. A more detailed analysis indicates that this shortage is composed in the main of approximately 24 Commanders and 39 Lieutenant Commanders. It is realized that this shortage can only be made up from transfers to the Permanent Force in the respective rank but as an allowance was already made in the analysis for the transfer of 6 Commanders and 10 Lieutenant Commanders, it is improbable that these specific shortages can in fact be overcome by other than the use of the Acting higher rank whilst holding specific appointments or the down-grading of the complement.

5. In view of the above it is considered that the important action to be taken regarding the supply of Executive Officers is to ensure that the additional 75 Officers are provided (even as Midshipmen) before the end of the two year period and to this end it is recommended that steps be taken immediately to implement the following proposals:

- (1) Recruit 25 R.C.N. Ordinary Seamen as Officer candidates to be available to commence training on or about 1st January, 1946.
- (2) The educational requirements of these candidates to be academically the equivalent of Naval Cadets at the end of two years instruction at the R.C.N. College.
- (3) The age limits for these candidates to be one year above the existing limits for the entry of Naval Cadets.
- (4) All candidates must be passed by an Interviewing Board as to suitability.
- (5) All candidates must meet the medical requirements for Executive Officers.
- (6) Accepted candidates to undergo twelve months Naval training in H.M.C.S. "UGANDA", commencing early in January. The syllabus of training to be comprised of the Naval section of that presently given in R.C.N. College, (similar to that given under the old system for Special Entry Cadets).
- (7) A further 25 recruited and entered as above to commence training approximately 1st May under similar conditions.
- (8) A further 25 recruited and entered as above to commence training approximately 1st September under similar conditions.
- (9) On completion of the 12 months training in H.M.C.S. "UGANDA" and subject to attaining the standard required, these Officer candidates to be promoted to Midshipmen, R.C.N., and continue their Naval career as for Cadet entry.
- (10) The foregoing conditions of entry are applicable to all ratings presently enlisted in the R.C.N. Permanent Force so long as they meet the requirements, and also to those of the Reserves; the latter being transferred to the Permanent Force.

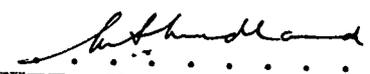
6. The above proposals have the following advantages:

- (1) By the 1st September, 1947, an additional 75 Midshipmen will have been obtained in addition to the normal supply from R.C.N. College, and will overcome the shortage in the Executive Branch by numbers.
- (2) The quota on each occasion of entry may be varied from the proposed 25 according to requirements and will be subject to review periodically.
- (3) It is anticipated that this form of entry necessitating only one year of training as opposed to two years at the College and being entirely ship training will be readily acceptable from a recruiting point of view.

- 3 -

- (4) Being enlisted as Ordinary Seamen these Officer candidates are eligible to be paid as such, whereas parents of Naval Cadets anticipate expenses for pocket money, etc.
- (5) If considered advisable, Officer candidates may be advanced to the Acting Able or Leading Seaman or Petty Officer rates on completion of the first or second month period of training.
- (6) The use of H.M.C.S. "UGANDA" for this training gives the ship ~~the~~ specific requirements for the next two years.
- (7) No additional accommodation or training facilities will be required and, in fact, the presence of these candidates in the ship will relieve to a certain extent the manning problem which it is anticipated will continue for some time.
- (8) Any candidates who during their period of training appear to be suitable for and desirous of specializing in the Engineering, Electrical or Supply and Secretarial Branch may be transferred to, and in keeping with, the requirements of those Branches on promotion to Midshipmen.

7. It is considered imperative that, should the above proposals, regarding the supply of future Executive Officers, be acceptable, immediate approval to implement it and the necessary publicity be obtained.

  
A/CHIEF OF NAVAL PERSONNEL.

OTTAWA, 1st October, 1945.



JLN/VR

*[Handwritten initials]*

27

*[Large handwritten signature]*

NSS.1818-9 FD.9702  
"Pers(N)" "X"

*[Handwritten circled number 9702]*

1st October, 1945.

MEMORANDUM:

Demobilization and Continuing Navy

With reference to your submission PC.4-64-1 of 16th September, 1945, paragraph 3(a), officers will not be required to purchase additional items of uniform, as required under normal peacetime conditions. Naval Service Headquarters' signal 181825/September, 1945, refers.

2. The question of compulsory re-instatement in civilian occupations of personnel undertaking to serve under the extended service scheme, mentioned in paragraph 3(b), has not as yet been clarified by the responsible Government Departments. When a decision has been reached in this case you will be informed. It is to be assumed however, that the existing provision will continue in effect until at least the second proclamation under the War Measures Act is issued proclaiming the cessation of "hostilities" is deemed to exist.

3. With reference to paragraph 3(c), personnel requesting to be released prior to expiration of their two year extension will receive favourable consideration if sufficient compassionate reasons exist.

4. With reference to paragraph 3(d), provided there are no unexpected reductions in complement, interim force personnel will in all likelihood be required for the full period of their engagement with the exception of those who become medically unfit or unsuitable for retention.

*[Handwritten notes: AIA- Dept for info per JLN 11/10]*

BY ORDER,  
LETTER DATED BY  
PERSONNEL NAVAL  
OCT 2 1945  
SECRETARY, NAVAL BOARD.

*[Handwritten signature and date: 11/10]*

Commanding Officer,  
Pacific Coast

*[Handwritten note: Indexed JLN 2/10]*

D JLN/VR

- NAVAL SERVICE -

NSS.1818-9 FD.9702  
"Pers (N)" "X"

MEMORANDUM:

Demobilization and Continuing Navy

With reference to your submission PC.4-64-1 of 16th September, 1945, <sup>paragraph 3(a),</sup> officers will not be required to purchase additional items of uniform, as required under normal peacetime conditions. Naval Service Headquarters' signal 181825/September, 1945, refers.

2. The question of compulsory re-instatement in civilian occupations of personnel undertaking to serve under the extended service scheme, <sup>mentioned in your paragraph 3(b),</sup> has not as yet been clarified by the responsible Government Departments. When a decision has been reached in this case you will be informed.

It is to be assumed however, that the existing provision will continue in effect until at least the second proclamation under the War Measures Act is issued proclaiming the cessation of "hostilities" is deemed to exist.

3. <sup>with reference to paragraph 3(c),</sup> Personnel requesting to be released prior to expiration of their two year extension will receive favourable consideration if sufficient compassionate reasons exist.

4. With reference to paragraph 3(d) ~~of the above submission,~~ provided there are no unexpected reductions in complement, interim force personnel will in all likelihood be required for the full period of their engagement with the exception of those who become medically unfit or unsuitable for retention.

BY ORDER,

SECRETARY, NAVAL BOARD.

Commanding Officer,  
Pacific Coast.

# NAVAL MESSAGE

For use in  
 Signal  
 Department  
 only

Drafted by Pers (N),  
 Per A/Chief of Naval Personnel,  
 (Lt. Cdr. (S) J.P. Dewis)

N.S. 1818-9 F.D.4655

Originators Instructions:  
 (Indication of Priority,  
 Intercept Group, etc.)

UNCLASSIFIED

No. of  
 Groups:

TO:

NOIC SHELBURNE (R) COAC

FROM:

NSHQ

Write  
 Across

IT IS NOT CLEAR FROM YOUR 291330 SEPTEMBER WHAT INFORMATION 5

IS REQUESTED. FULL STATEMENT OF INFORMATION DESIRED IS TO 10

BE FORWARDED TO HEADQUARTERS BY MEMORANDUM AIRMAIL. 15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

System

P/L Code or Cypher

Time of

Receipt

Despatch

Operator

Date

1-10-4000195

H.Q. 102<sup>A</sup>

NAVAL SERVICE - MINUTE SHEET

FILE NO. - .....

REFERRED TO

REMARKS (With Signature, Position & Date)

ACVS.  
H.W.G.

Heu with copy of training  
scheme using "Aganda"  
I understand - C.V.P. is discussing  
this with C.V.S. This morning  
so that the whole may be  
taken up with C.O. Aganda  
while his is at N.S.H.G.

Richard  
ACVS  
10/10

Request return in  
due course.

ACVS

DEVP

J.H.

Robert  
~~Robert~~

H.C.S. 11818-9. P. 3. 8118

*Handwritten notes:*  
D.O.P. *Phm: 1/10*  
D.E.P. + S.E.P. *1/10*  
D.F.A.S. *1/10*  
M.J.S. *1/10*  
*3/10/45*

*For information and return by hand*  
- NAVAL SERVICE -  
*Lithudland*  
*1/10*

MEMORANDUM TO: C.N.P.  
-----

I have studied Director of Plans memorandum H.C.S. 11818-9 of the 21st September, and the attached paper appreciating the R.C.N. Officer intake requirements during the first ten post-war years, and have come to the conclusion that this problem should not be approached at this time by attempting a forecast over so long a period.

2. It is considered that in our present somewhat nebulous state the two year inter-period should be the object of our immediate studies for the specific purpose of attaining, so far as personnel is concerned, our authorized complement at the end of that period. Proceeding on these lines it is observed that based on a ten thousand complement there is an estimated overall deficit of officer Personnel of 467. The chief contributors to this deficit are as follows:

Executive Branch	195
Medical Branch	40
Electrical Branch	93
Instructors Branch	24
Air Branch	154

3. It is to be noted that concerning that the last 4 branches are only now in the process of being formed in the Permanent Force and that with the exception of Air the source of supply is practically 100% ex-University, and therefore it is only the two larger deficits which present the greatest difficulties in that the Navy itself must provide the greater portion of the training of the personnel required. The only readily available source from which Air-trained personnel may be obtained for the Air component is the existing R.C.N.V.N. Little progress can be expected in transfers from this source until plans of the Air branch are published.

4. An analysis of the deficit of approximately 190 Executive Officers shows that it is reasonable to anticipate some 30 transfers during the next two years, and the promotion to the rank of *1*/*lieut.* to some 45 *Midshipmen* (ex. *R.C.N.*) as well as a waste including retirements of approximately twenty. These anticipated transfers, promotions, retirements, etc., applied to the numbers borne in the Permanent Force as of 1st September indicate that after two years there will still be an overall shortage of 75 Executive Officers. A more detailed analysis indicates that this shortage is composed in the main of approximately 24 Commanders and 39 Lieutenant Commanders. It is realized that this shortage can only be made up from transfers to the Permanent Force in the respective rank out as an allowance was already made in the analysis for the transfer of 6 Commanders and 10 Lieutenant Commanders, it is improbable that these specific shortages can in fact be overcome by other than the use of the acting higher rank whilst holding specific appointments or the down-grading of the complement.

5. In view of the above it is considered that the important action to be taken regarding the supply of Executive Officers is to ensure that the additional 75 Officers are provided (even as Midshipmen) before the end of the two year period and to this end it is recommended that steps be taken immediately to implement the following proposals:

- (1) Recruit 25 R.C.N. Ordinary Seamen as Officer candidates to be available to commence training on or about 1st January, 1946.
- (2) The educational requirements of these candidates to be academically the equivalent of Naval Cadets at the end of two years instruction at the R.C.N. College.
- (3) The age limits for these candidates to be one year above the existing limits for the entry of Naval Cadets.
- (4) All candidates must be passed by an Interviewing Board as to suitability.
- (5) All candidates must meet the medical requirements for Executive Officers.
- (6) Accepted candidates to undergo twelve months Naval training in H.M.C.S. "UDAMBA", commencing early in January. The syllabus of training to be comprised of the Naval section of that presently given in R.C.N. College, (similar to that given under the old system for Special Entry Cadets).
- (7) A further 25 recruited and entered as above to commence training approximately 1st May under similar conditions.
- (8) A further 25 recruited and entered as above to commence training approximately 1st September under similar conditions.
- (9) On completion of the 12 months training in H.M.C.S. "UDAMBA" and subject to attaining the standard required, these Officer candidates to be promoted to Midshipmen, R.C.N., and continue their Naval career as for Cadet entry.
- (10) The foregoing conditions of entry are applicable to all ratings presently enlisted in the R.C.N. Permanent Force so long as they meet the requirements, and also to those of the Reserves; the latter being transferred to the Permanent Force.

6. The above proposals have the following advantages:

- (1) By the 1st September, 1947, an additional 75 Midshipmen will have been obtained in addition to the normal supply from R.C.N. College, and will overcome the shortage in the Executive Branch by numbers.
- (2) The quota on each occasion of entry may be varied from the proposed 25 according to requirements and will be subject to review periodically.
- (3) It is anticipated that this form of entry necessitating only one year of training as opposed to two years at the College and being entirely ship training will be readily acceptable from a recruiting point of view.

- 3 -

- (4) Being enlisted as Ordinary Seamen these Officer candidates are eligible to be paid as such, whereas parents of Naval Cadets anticipate expenses for pocket money, etc.
  - (5) If considered advisable, Officer candidates may be advanced to the Acting Able or Leading Seaman or Petty Officer rates on completion of the first or second month period of training.
  - (6) The use of H.M.C.S. "UGANDA" for this training gives the ship ~~the~~ a specific requirement for the next two years.
  - (7) No additional accommodation or training facilities will be required and, in fact, the presence of these candidates in the ship will relieve to a certain extent the manning problem which it is anticipated will continue for some time.
  - (8) Any candidates who during their period of training appear to be suitable for and desirous of specializing in the Engineering, Electrical or Supply and Secretarial Branch may be transferred to, and in keeping with, the requirements of those Branches on promotion to Midshipmen.
7. It is considered imperative that, should the above proposals, regarding the supply of future Executive Officers, be acceptable, immediate approval to implement it and the necessary publicity be obtained.

*H. H. H. H.*  
CHIEF OF NAVAL PERSONNEL.

OTTAWA, 1st October, 1945.

(NAVAL SERVICE),

ACMD/MS

310 A  
MEMORANDUM TO C. N. E. C.:

A serious problem confronts the peace time R.C.N. in the matter of keeping ~~to~~ Technical Officers reasonably up to date in their subjects. The following notes and suggestions have been prepared with Engineer officers in mind, though in all probability some very similar points arise in other Branches.

The charge is frequently laid, in Peace Time, that the Technical Officers in the Navy are badly out of date and that they cling dogmatically to technical concepts and practices long since outmoded and usually (though not always) improved upon in academic and industrial circles. Unfortunately this charge is true only too often and it would be well, at the commencement of what we all hope is another period of Peace, to enquire into the causes and possible cures of such a state of affairs. In general the R.N. does not face so difficult a problem because they maintain staffs of Civilian technicians with personal and professional contacts with Universities and leading industrialists and the advice and knowledge of these Civilians is available to the Engineer Officer faced with some specific problem; the R.C.N. is not so fortunately served.

The young Engineer officer completes his Engineering training at Keyham and leaves there to go to sea armed with as fine an academic background as it is possible to secure in the field of Marine Engineering. True, this academic knowledge still lacks the balance and tempering that can only be secured by practical experience in real life - not the somewhat artificial conditions of training ship or establishment. Now comes the rub for from there on his academic growth stops completely except for his own efforts plus the occasional addition through the cure of a specific defect in his own ship.

To argue that it is up to the individual to keep himself up to date is to dodge the problem because the majority of officers do not enjoy the necessary gifts of time and inclination and as a rule the few who do enjoy such gifts do not possess the necessary facilities to secure the information. Trade and other journals provide one incomplete source of information but are costly and, contain so much extraneous matter that, except to the trained reader they involve hours of reading for minutes of profit. Membership of technical Societies provides another source of information but again the cost is high for reasonable coverage of the field; not all Societies are open to officers without examinations far exceeding the ordinary officer's needed or possessed Specialist Knowledge; it is seldom possible for officers to attend the meetings (leave and travelling costs) and there is great poverty of suitable Societies in Canada. Text books are frequently half obsolescent by the time they are published, cost a small fortune to try to keep up to date and are both heavy and bulky for a nomad such as a Naval officer. Few officers are fortunate enough to be on really friendly terms with a large enough number of University faculty members to retain a balance. Consequently, when it is left to the individual to keep himself up to date, his knowledge becomes "a thing of shreds and patches."

- 2 -

I imagine that every thinking person realises that, with the present headlong pace of technical development, research and the knowledge gained therefrom are the greatest and most powerful weapons possible. I have heard the opinion expressed, and agree with it, that of the two extremes it would be better to have top flight research and no fighting Services than to have large Services and no research. Expressed differently, all the officers in a modern fighting Service, if that Service is to be ready and able to carry out its function well in a sudden emergency, must be as well versed in the latest knowledge touching his own subject as his mental powers will allow him to be. Going back to the old scheme of being roughly as many years out of date as there have been years since graduating from Keyham will merely make the R.C.N. a back number among the Navies of the Commonwealth and the World.

It is true that we have always in the past depended upon Admiralty for our new ideas and have somehow managed to keep our end up on that basis but we have been granted time by Providence and the enemy in the only two modern major wars in which we have been involved. We may not be so fortunate next time and unless we take steps to inculcate in all our officers a thirst for the latest knowledge and provide the means by which that thirst can be quenched we shall be in a very bad spot when the sudden emergency arises and we find ourselves out on our own.

I feel that there is a very grave responsibility on our Senior Engineer Officers in this matter and that it is vital that these officers undergo a sort of academic Renaissance, however painful the process may be, in order to lead the younger officers into a state of keen appreciation of the latest scientific and technical advances. This will require a considerable amount of effort on the part of these senior officers in order to bring themselves reasonably up to date and it seems to me to be impossible to arrange any sort of course without disrupting the administration of the Naval Service. A well arranged series of notes or references (with those references made available not at the officers' expense) appears to be the only system that would meet the case. Such a "course" could probably be developed by the officers of the National Research Council, Mines and Resources Fuel and Metallurgy Sections, etc.

It will then be necessary to establish the necessary machinery here at N.S.H.Q. for a monthly or quarterly bulletin covering all the latest developments which bulletin would be passed to all Engineer officers in the Service. Here again the Senior officer has a duty to carry out in arranging for local discussion meetings, etc. in order that it may be possible for all officers to sharpen their wits on one another and where doubt exists to refer to the nearest University for further information.

It may be asked why all this organisation for the dissemination of knowledge has become requisite in Peace Time whereas no such need existed during the War. The answer is to be found, of course, in the large number of up to date technicians from Industry etc., who held temporary commissions and who not only brought with them a wealth of modern specialised knowledge but also a tremendous number of personal contacts with their friends and coworkers in Research Laboratories and in Industry. Now that these officers are being demobilised, this source of information has practically, and will soon have completely, dried up.

- 3 -

Periodical short courses at Universities or alternatively by visiting leading authorities might be arranged but would tend to be rather hit and miss unless the complement of officers was sufficiently increased to allow for continuity of attendance of a sufficiently large number at, say, McGill and U.B.C.

There is the final difficulty that it calls for rather more than normal gifts in an individual to be at the same time a good administrator, occupied in matters largely administrative and also an up to date technician. The ideal of course, is for the administrator to be served by a staff of experts while he himself keeps sufficiently up to date to appreciate the basic points of the variety of subjects involved without clouding his perspective with a mass of detail. Unfortunately, as far as can be seen, the Post War complement of officers in the R.C.N. will not permit such an ideal arrangement.

Because of the overlapping as between fields of knowledge in the various Branches it is suggested that a meeting of the heads of these technical Branches to ventilate the whole subject would perform a useful purpose, if only to start people thinking seriously along the above lines and might easily evolve some joint scheme for the improvement and maintenance of the standard of technological knowledge of the R.C.N. officer personnel.

  
(A.C.M. Davy)

Captain (E) R.C.N.

A/CHIEF NAVAL ENGINEERING CONSTRUCTION

O T T A W A, 1st October, 1945.

H.Q. 10

NAVAL SERVICE - MINUTE SHEET

FILE NO. - .....

REFERRED TO	REMARKS (With Signature, Position & Date)
<p><i>DESP</i> <i>DEASS</i> <i>Students</i> <i>Meeting Lectures</i> <i>Chamberlain</i> <i>2-11</i></p>	<p><i>LEUB</i> for information pls. <i>sum noted 1/10 DEASS</i> <i>Er</i> <i>1-10-45</i></p>

GBM/mj

N.S.S.1818-9 F.D.9879

MEMORANDUM FOR CHIEF OF NAVAL PERSONNEL

Demobilization at N.S.H.Q.

With reference to paragraph 3. of Secretariat Memorandum No.266, dated 13th September, 1945, the following information is forwarded:-

(a) Anticipated Officer requirements as of 1st January, 1946.

<u>RANK</u>		<u>NUMBER</u>
Captain,	R.C.N.	1
Commander,	R.C.N.V.R.	3
Lt.Cdr. (T)	R.C.N.	2
Lt.Cdr.	R.C.N.V.R.	2
Lt.Cdr.(SB)(E)	R.C.N.V.R.	1
Lt.Cdr. (SB)	R.C.N.V.R.	1
Lieut.	R.C.N.V.R.	2
Lieut. (T)	R.C.N.(T)	1
Lieut. (E)	R.C.N.V.R.	2
Elec.Lieut.	R.C.N.V.R.	1
Lieut.(SB)(E)	R.C.N.V.R.	1
Lieut.(SB)	R.C.N.V.R.	9
Cd.Gunner(T) *	R.C.N.(T)	1
Gunner *	R.C.N.(T)	1
Gunner *	R.C.N.	1
Wt.Officer (SB)	R.C.N.V.R.	1
Lieut.(S)	W.R.C.N.S.	1
Total		<u>31</u>

On the satisfactory establishment and filling of Civil Service positions 16 in number of the above Officers can be released.

(b) Anticipated peace time Officer requirements:-

<u>RANK</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>	
Captain	1	
Commander	2	
Lt.Cdr.	4	
Lieut. or S/Lieut.	6	
Cd.Ord. Officer	<u>1</u>	
Total		<u>14</u>

NOTE:- The anticipated peace time Officer requirements of the Directorate of Torpedoes and Mines have not been included above, regarding which a separate memorandum is being prepared.

*R.W. Wood*  
for (R.W. WOOD),  
Captain, R.C.N.,  
DIRECTOR OF NAVAL ORDNANCE.

OTTAWA,  
1st October, 1945.

(NAVAL SERVICE)

Excerpt from

MINUTES OF 309TH NAVAL STAFF MEETING

dated 1st October, 1945.

"309-3 NAVAL INFORMATION ORGANIZATION

1. The Director in Chief, Public Relations, Armed Services, has forwarded a memorandum addressed to him by the Director of Naval Information. This memorandum stresses the need for a Naval Information Service in peace time, and requests that action be taken to establish a permanent Naval Information Service.

2. The Director of Naval Information's memorandum has been reviewed by D.N.I. & T. who concurs that some form of a Naval Information organization would be essential. It is felt that Naval Information has the immediate task before it of educating the Canadian public to the reasons for need of a Naval Service and the expensive ramifications which the building and maintaining of an efficient Navy entails.

3. D. of P. considers there is a fundamental requirement for Naval Information regardless of the size of the R.C.N. in order to build up Navy consciousness. D. of P. is, however, inclined to the opinion that the head of the peace-time Naval Information service might well be a Naval Officer, although the rest of his staff should be civilians.

4. D.S.D. was of the opinion that the Naval Information organization should be more closely connected with the operations of Naval Service Headquarters, which might be brought about by making the Director of Naval Information responsible to the Director of Naval Intelligence and Trade.

5. Naval Staff concurred in the necessity for a continuing Naval Information Organization and recommended that if possible the head of the organization should be a Naval Officer reporting directly to the Minister for the time being, but granted free access to members of the Naval Board and Naval Staff.

6. C.N.S. confirmed the decision of Naval Staff."

  
DEPUTY SECRETARY, (STAFF)

OTTAWA, 29th September, 1945.  
MG.

OCT 5 - A.M.

*a/b. u.s. 3/10/45*  
*In (u) - for information please.*  
*This is pretty indefinite:*  
*are there any concrete recommendations*  
*as to (5) - i.e. who, when, where?*  
*4.10.45*  


H.Q. 1024

NAVAL SERVICE - MINUTE SHEET

FILE NO. - .....

REFERRED TO	REMARKS (With Signature, Position & Date)
-------------	---

SOOP Capt  
 D.FASS noted  
 A/Dep (manning)  
 Charley 2.11

To note please.

July 11<sup>th</sup> D/DFASS

En  
 for A/CAP  
 30.9.45

Consent. Transportation  
 in place routine can  
 be handled by  
 Directorate of F.A.S.S. if  
 the proposed reorganization  
 goes through.



DIRECTOR OF FLEET COORDINATION,  
 SUPPLY & SECRETARIAT

2.10.45



Department of National Defence  
Naval Service

Ottawa, Canada.

OUR FILE T.16.....

YOUR FILE.....

29th September, 1945.

*(219712)*

MEMORANDUM TO C.N.P.:

Reference Secretariat Memorandum # 266 of 13th  
September, 1945.

2. Anticipated officer requirements as of 1st January, 1946 for the Directorate of Transportation are the same as at present, i.e. one Commander (SB), one Lieutenant Commander (SB) and one Lieutenant (SB).

3. It is anticipated that with the event of all demobilization being completed and the placing of the R.C.N. on a definite peace time basis the Directorate of Transportation will cease to exist and any transportation duties required will be handled in a similar manner to that existing prior to the war.

*Checked  
Jg 2.11*

*D. Trans.*

D. TRANS.

H.Q. 1024

NAVAL SERVICE -- MINUTE SHEET

FILE NO. - .....

REFERRED TO

REMARKS (With Signature, Position & Date)

*Doc. EWB*

*for information pls.*

*A/O (Planning)*

*[Signature]*

*Charter JH 2.11*

*for A/CWP  
3.10.45*

N.S. 1818-9 *716*  
(Staff)

- NAVAL SERVICE -

MEMORANDUM TO C.N.P.:

The following officer requirements of  
the Hydrographic Directorate are submitted in accordance  
with Secretariat Memorandum No. 266:

- (a) Anticipated Officer Requirements  
as of 1st January, 1946 -- 3
- (b) Anticipated peace time Officer  
requirements-- 3

*D.A. Grant*  
(D.A. Grant),  
A/Cdr. R.C.N.V.R.  
Staff Officer (Navigation),  
for Hydrographer.

O T T A W A,  
29th September, 1945.

FILE NUMBER **N.S.S. 1818 - 9** F.D. **8130**

# SECRET FALSE DOCKET

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE (NAVAL SERVICE)

CROSS REFERENCE

POST HOSTILITIES PLANNING STRATEGIC REQUIREMENTS.

CANADIAN.

POST WAR CANADIAN NAVY.

*Sept 29/45*  
*JK*

X . GN

REFERRED	FOR REMARKS	DATE OF PASS	INITIALS	DATE OF P.A.	CENTRAL REGISTRY	DATE OF B.F.	INSPECTED IN C.R. BY
<i>dad</i>	<del>CONFIDENTIAL</del> <i>CONFIDENTIAL</i>	SEP 29 1945	<i>SK</i>	1/10/45		OCT 2 1945	<i>JK</i>

000210

Naval Service --- MINUTE SHEET ---

FILE NO.

LETTER NO.

REFERRED TO

REMARKS (With initials and date)

See encls

S/Kemkinje

① These have placed on file  
1818-9.

② Para 2 to read.

In this connection attention is directed to Part (B) para ii (a) of N.S. 1818-9- F.D. 4655 para (v) A. of 1 Sep 1945. Steps are to be taken to have the Commanding officer's Chippewa statement corrected to conform with the department's policy.

DEPT. NUMBER

EAM:CR

1818-9  
B 9/22

NS. Inter. Sec.  
No. 3,  
Pers.(N) "A"

28th September, 1945.

MEMORANDUM:

It has come to the attention of the Department that the Commanding Officer, H.M.C.S. "CHIPPAWA" has been quoted in the Winnipeg Tribune as follows:

"The Department," he said, "has evolved a plan for allowing ratings and officers and Wrens at present serving with the navy, to extend their service two years - to September 30th, 1947."

2. Since there is no intention of permitting W.R.C.N.S. to extend their service and form part of the interim force, it is considered that steps should be taken to correct this statement.

BY ORDER,

SECRETARY, NAVAL BOARD.

Commanding Officer,  
Naval Divisions.

EAM  
28.9.45

A/A

DM for information

PE 27  
7

# NAVAL MESSAGE

To:

NSHQ  
(R) COND

From:  
DONNACONA

1818-9  
015210

REF NS 1818 09 FD 4655 PERS (N) A PARA B SECTION (2)  
CNP LIEUT CONNORS G E RCNVR 0-15210 WISHES TO APPLY FOR  
THE 2 YEAR EXTENSION PERIOD

271601Z

T/T

P/L

281722Z/9/45

GDL

37181

UNCLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

To: RCND  
(R) NSHQ  
COPC

RCN SUB DEPOT ESQUIMALT

1818-9

CNP

MAY A REPLY BE NOW MADE TO RCN SUB DEPOT'S 220115Z WITH  
REFERENCE TO CK (S) AND STWDS UNDER PROVISION  
OF NSHQ'S 191552Z

261945Z

PASSED TO RCND AT 270139Z

220115 REQUEST CLARIFICATION IF COOKS AND STWDS  
ARE INCLUDED UNDER NSHQ 191552

191552 DRAFTED BY DEP DEC PERS(N) RE DISCHARGE  
OF MEMBERS OF SUPPLY AND SECRETARIAT BRANCH

T/T P/L 270046Z/9/45 PT 25115

# NAVAL MESSAGE

To:

NSHC

From:

COND

1818-9

CWP

YOUR 25/2005 15 21 AID 30

271905Z

252005 - DRAFTED BY PERS (N) PER DOOP SIGNAL NO OF  
OFFICERS DISCHARGE WEEKS ENDING 8TH, 15TH & 22ND SEPTEMBER.

L/T

P/L

272306Z/9/45

PMT

36017

UNCLASSIFIED  
NAVAL MESSAGE

To: AIG 409-C-475

COAC  
From:

1818-1  
1818-9

CNP  
NDA  
DWT  
D OF P  
GMC

REFERENCE NSHQ'S 312300 AND 312301 AUGUST

NSHQ DIRECTS BY 242030Z SEPT THAT ALL APPLICATIONS  
FOR THE 2 YEARS EXTENSION OF SERVICE ARE TO BE  
FORWARDED THROUGH ADMINISTRATIVE AUTHORITIES  
WITH THE LEAST POSSIBLE DELAY ACCOMPANIED  
BY AN S206 IF ONE HAS NOT BEEN MADE ON THE  
OFFICER WITHIN THE PAST 3 MONTHS. NSHQ WILL ENDEAVOUR  
TO GIVE AN EARLY DECISION ON EACH APPLICATION AS SOON  
AS THE PEACETIME STATUS OF THE NAVY HAS BEEN FULLY  
CLARIFIED

261527Z

242030 DRAFTED BY PERS(N) PER DOOP  
FEW OFFICERS WHO HAVE APPLIED FOR 2 YR EXTENSION  
HAVE SUBSEQUENTLY BEEN DEMOB.

312301 OPPORTUNITIES OPEN TO "HOSTILITIES ONLY"  
OFFICERS AGREEING TO TWO YEARS EXTENSION  
PASSED TO BERMUDA AT 271118Z  
PASSED TO MONTREAL, QUEBEC, ST HYACINTHE AT 271302Z

T/T

P/L

261736Z/9/45

MB 34453

000216

FILE NUMBER

N.S.S. 1818 - 9

F.D.

3097

# SECRET FALSE DOCKET

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE (NAVAL SERVICE)

CROSS REFERENCE

POST HOSTILITIES - PLANNING STRATEGIC REQUIREMENTS

CANADIAN

POST WAR CANADIAN NAVY.

*Sept 9 6/48*

X

GN

REFERRED	FOR REMARKS	DATE OF PASS	INITIALS	DATE OF P.A.	CENTRAL REGISTRY	DATE OF B.F.	INSPECTED IN C.R. BY
<i>200 (2)</i>	<i>53424</i>	<i>SEP 24 1945</i>	<i>BD</i>	<i>21/6/45</i>	<i>OCT 2</i>	<i>1945</i>	<i>B</i> 000217

GMD:CR

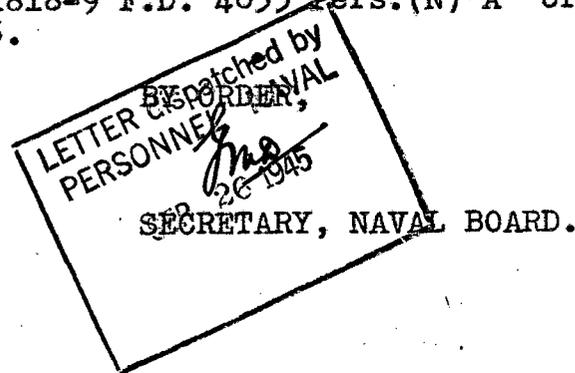
1818-9 F.D. 8097

Pers.(N) "A"

OTTAWA, 26th September 5

MEMORANDUM:

With reference to your 10(Disch) dated 18th September, 1945, attached hereto are copies of Headquarters' N.S. 1818-9 F.D. 4655 Pers.(N) "A" of the 1st \* 12th September, 1945.



Commanding Officer,  
H.M.C.S. "QUEEN".



# Department of National Defence

Naval Service

Ottawa, Canada. 26th September, 1945.

No. *5083*

TO ALL MEDICAL OFFICERS:

Your attention is drawn to N.S.H.Q.'s memorandum NS 1818-9 FD 4655 of 1st September, 1945, in which RCNVR officers are offered two year contracts to continue on a "Hostilities Only" basis.

Since the Medical Director General will be responsible for carrying on an adequate Medical Service during the period of demobilization, he would like to know what his resources in medical manpower is likely to be; consequently he urges that you give this offer your most earnest consideration.

No doubt war-weariness has overtaken most of us. The outside world calls to green pastures where financial returns might appear maximum. The desire is strong to be in on the ground floor of opportunities for post graduate training. To settle down and establish a home is a normal urge. Nevertheless, these things must be placed in proper perspective and we must ask ourselves whether the best time to do all this is in the hurley-burley of immediate demobilization. For many years graduates in medicine have been faced with these same vistas as they stepped out of college en masse; but never before has the alternative been so attractive.

To remain in the Service for a further period gives assurance of immediate financial security; an opportunity to calmly review a somewhat uncertain and still rather turbulent world; a continuance of pleasant companionship, opportunities for travel, regular hours, adequate holidays and clinical work in sufficient volume to retain interest, improve training, gain experience and maturity; and a little later on enter civilian life more fitted to face its problems. It may well be that your future experience in the Service could decide for you the desirability of remaining in the Navy as a career.

While no assurances can be given at this time of the future setup of Service medicine, one could expect that the offer by the Department of continued service on a "hostilities only" basis means just that; and there would be no radical departure from our present programme.

Service hospitals are now very well equipped with modern operating rooms, laboratories, diagnostic apparatus, and with pleasant wards and surroundings, offer as much or more opportunity for good medical work as most civilian hospitals.

The post war Navy will still need medical care; the sailor will always be with us--perhaps his dependents will come within our scope; so let us then carry on, keeping our ships, establishments, and hospitals staffed so that we shall maintain the high tradition which has been established during this war by the Medical Branch of the Royal Canadian Navy.

(A. McCallum)

Surgeon Captain,

Medical Director General, R.C.N. 000219

UNCLASSIFIED  
NAVAL MESSAGE

From: 3100-176

NSHQ 1818-9

To: RCN DEL JT  
RCN SUB DEPOT ESQUIMALT  
(R) GIVENCHY  
~~SCOTTIAN~~

REFERENCE HEADQUARTERS' MEMORANDUM NS 1818-9 FD. 4655  
NS. 310-176 VOL. "PERS (N)" B OF 11TH SEPT 1945 THE  
UNDERMENTIONED RATINGS WILL BE AVAILABLE FOR  
DEMOBILIZATION OR OTHER DUTIES ON THE DATES SHOWN  
OPPOSITE THEIR NAMES.

CNP  
CTO(N)

F.G. LAIDLAW	S. P. O.	V-76216	1ST JAN 1946
W. J. MCELROY	S. A.	V-91758	1ST NOV. 1945

261623Z

HALIFAX AT 262145Z

VANCOUVER AT 262358Z

T/T P/L 26/9/45 JB 7550

DRAFTED BY: A/C.N.P.  
PER: J.L. NEVEU  
(S/LIEUT. (SB) RCNVR)  
NS. 3100-176 VOL. 1  
"PERS (N)" "X"

UNCLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

To: NSHQ  
(R) NIOBE

0100

1818-9

0NP

YOUR 051543<sup>✓</sup> LT ER HAMMOND RCNVR WAS ELECTED  
(C) HE IS BEING RETURNED TO CANADA.

251744A

1818-9

051543 DRAFTED BY PERS (N) PER A/DOOP

ALL HOSTILITIES ONLY OFFICERS UNDERGOING COURSES  
ETC ARE TO BE CANVASSED AS TO INTENTIONS AS TO  
CONTINUING NAVAL FORCES

TT

PL 2604052/9/45 EML

33962

NAVAL MESSAGE

To:  
COND

From: NSHQ

1818-9

CNP

MY 012026 PARAGRAPH 2. SIGNAL NUMBER OF OFFICERS APPOINTED  
FOR DEMOBILIZATION FOR WEEKS ENDING 8TH 15TH AND 22ND  
SEPTEMBER.

252005Z

PASSED TO COND AT 252305Z  
012026 DRAFTED BY PERS (N) RE:DEMOBILIZATION POLICY.

L/T

P/L

25-9-45

PMT

7271

DRAFTED BY PERS (N) PER DOOP A/

NAVAL MESSAGE

To:

RCN DEPOT  
(R) ST HYACINTHE

From:  
NSHQ

4300-142/44

1818-9

H GOLINKER AB (POSTAL) A6181 IS TO BE DISCHARGED  
"DEMobilized" IN ACCORDANCE WITH N S 1818-9 FD 4655  
PERS (N) "A" OF 1ST SEPT 1945 SECTION (A) PARA.  
(D) GOLINKER IS TO BE DRAFTED TO HUNTER AT FIRST  
AVAILABLE OPPORTUNITY FOR DISCHARGE LETTER OF  
ACCEPTANCE FROM UNIVERSITY ON FILE NSHQ.

CNP  
CIC(N)  
FMO

252026Z

PASSED TO HALIFAX AT 260829Z  
PASSED TO ST HYACINTHE AT 261021Z

T/T P/L 25.9.45 FN 7292  
4300-142/44 DRAFTED BY PERS (N) "M" PER C.E.

UNCLASSIFIED  
NAVAL MESSAGE

NSHQ  
FISHQ

To: CORNWALLIS  
(N) COAC  
STADACONA  
ST. HYACINTHE

1818-9

YOUR 121944 SCHEDULE OF PROB SUB LIEUTENANTS' COURSES  
APPROVED.

CNS  
ACNS  
CNP  
DWT  
DSD  
HYDRO

YOUR 121945 NOTED.

IT IS POINTED OUT THAT PROB SUB-LIEUTENANTS WISHING TO  
TRANSFER TO PERMANENT FORCE MUST IN FIRST INSTANCE SIGN  
2 YEAR AGREEMENT AND THEN MAKE FORMAL APPLICATION FOR  
TRANSFER WHEN THEY HAVE ATTAINED RANK OF CONFIRMED  
LIEUTENANT IN ACCORDANCE WITH NAVAL ORDER 3823.

252137Z

PASSED TO ST HYACINTHE AT 260155Z  
PASSED TO CORNWALLIS, COAC & STADACONA AT 260954Z

121944Z-RE: A 10 WEEKS COURSE TO BE TAKEN IN ORDER AND  
ESTABLISHMENTS LISTED.

121945Z-RE: PROB/SUB. LIEUTENANTS WISH TO SIGN TEN YEAR AGREEMENT.  
T/T P/L 25-9-45 GDL 7360

NS. 1818-1  
DRAFTED BY PERS (N) PER DOOP  
MJB

UNCLASSIFIED  
NAVAL MESSAGE

To:

CNMO  
(R) NIOBE

NSM  
From:

1818-9

YOUR 211702<sup>U</sup> CONFIRMED

CNS  
ACNS  
CNP  
DWT

251520Z

PASSED TO CNMO & NIOBE AT 251829Z

211702 RE: NS 1818-9 F.D. 4655 PERS (X) A

T/T P/L 25-9-45 AB 7134

DRAFTED BY PERS (N)  
PER A/CHIEF OF NAVAL PERSONNEL  
(LT. CDR. (S) J.P. DEWIS)

N.S. 1818-9 F.D. 4655

# NAVAL MESSAGE

For use in  
 Signal  
 Department  
 only

Drafted by Pers (N), *J.P.D.*  
 Per A/Chief of Naval Personnel,  
 (Lt. Cdr. (S) J.P. Dewis)

N.S. 1818-9 F.D.4655

Originators Instructions:  
 (Indication of Priority,  
 Intercept Group, etc.)

UNCLASSIFIED



No. of  
 Groups:

TO:

CHMO (R) NIOBE

FROM:

NSHQ

Write  
 Across

YOUR 211702 CONFIRMED.

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

System

P/L Code or Cypher

Time of

Receipt

Despatch

Operator

Date

000226

25/9/45

# NAVAL MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

To:

From:

NSHQ  
(R) FMCS NIOBE

CNMO

CNS  
AGNS  
GNP  
DWT

NSHQ'S NS 1818-9 FD 4655 PERS (<sup>N</sup>/<sub>K</sub>) A OF  
1ST SEPTEMBER 1945 REQUEST CONFIRMATION THAT  
COMMANDING OFFICERS ARE AUTHORIZED TO ATTEST  
IN THE RCN RATINGS OF ANY BRANCH IN THAT  
THE AUTHORIZATION IS NOT CONFIRMED TO SEAMEN  
BRANCH ONLY

211702A

T/T

P/L

220131Z/9/45

SAG

28762

358759

NAVAL SERVICE

N.S. 11818-9

MEMORANDUM TO C.N.E.S.

DISPOSAL PROJECT FORM

ESTABLISHMENT Diesel Motor Boats

ORIGINATOR D.N.S.

- PROPOSALS
- (a) All 25' Diesel motor boats complete with all gear to be taken off Frigates destored for disposal.
  - (b) 9 No. 16' Bangor type motor boats and 10 No. 25' Diesel Destroyer type motor boats required in addition to those approved for retention by various N.S.H.Q. authorities. All these boats to be stored at Sydney pending distribution or in present storage if located in post war bases. Reports to be forwarded when collections completed.

*D.G.L. Pittman*  
 (D.G.L. Pittman)  
 DIRECTOR OF NAVAL STORES.

SIGNATURE OF PROPOSER

OTTAWA, 25th September, 1945.

DECISION

*Accepted*  
 COMMODORE, R.C.N.  
 CHIEF OF THE NAVAL STAFF

*Instructions  
 issued signal 032315/10*

*C.R.  
 Place on NS file  
 and P.A.*



# NAVAL MESSAGE

For use in  
 Signal  
 Department  
 only

DRAFTED BY: D.D.O. PER DED/M  
 DATE : 3RD OCTOBER, 1945.  
 FILE : N.S. 1818-9



Originators Instructions: (Indication of Priority, Intercept Group, etc.)

No. of Groups:

TO: C.O.A.C.  
 C.O.P.C.  
 (R) NOIC SYDNEY

8

FROM: N.S.H.Q.

Write Across	(R) NOIC SYDNEY				5
	25' DIESEL MOTOR BOATS COMPLETE WITH ALL GEAR TO BE				10
	REMOVED FROM ALL REPETITION ALL FRIGATES DESTORING				15
	FOR DISPOSAL. NINE IN NUMBER 16' BANGOR TYPE AND				20
	TEN IN NUMBER 25' DIESEL DESTROYER TYPE MOTOR BOATS				25
	TO BE REMOVED FROM VESSELS DESTORING AT SYDNEY.				30
	REPORTS TO BE FORWARDED WHEN REMOVAL COMPLETED.				35
	43 2, 3, 13 ✓				40
					45
					50

System	P/L Code or Cypher	Time of Receipt	Time of Despatch	Operator	Date
					000229

OCT 03 '45 AM



N. S. H. Q.

S. D. O.

000230

DGLP:MT

MEMORANDUM FOR (1) C.N.E.S.  
" " (2) D.D.O.

---

On the 30th August on file 11818-9 F.D.3092 the D.M.(N) approved supply of over 100 motor boats to R.C.N.R. and Sea Cadet Corps from stocks available from general surpluses and from vessels for disposal.

2. To accomplish this S.L.C.S. has arranged for retention of certain harbour craft and it is now necessary for the Commands to be advised as to the balance of requirements in order that the quantities and types can be taken off destored vessels or retained from surpluses lying around the bases.

2. After consulting with S.L.C.S. it is now necessary that a signal be sent embodying the following:

- "(a) All 25' Diesel motor boats complete with all gear to be taken off Frigates destored for disposal.
- (b) 9 No. 16' Bangor type motor boats and 10 No. 25' Diesel Destroyer type motor boats required in addition to those approved for retention by various N.S.H.Q. authorities. All these boats to be stored at Sydney pending distribution or in present storage if located in post war bases. Reports to be forwarded when collections completed".

  
(D.G.L. Pittman)

DIRECTOR OF NAVAL STORES.

DNS

Ottawa, 22nd September, 1945.

CONFIDENTIAL

OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MINISTER FOR NAVAL SERVICES

OTTAWA

Sept. 24/45

Capt. Earl,  
C.N.P.

To note statement  
attributed to Cdr Brock  
of "blisspaw". If he is  
correctly reported, should he  
not be corrected? or it  
W. Mills

Original damaged

SEP 22 1945  
D. M.  
Naval Service.

Directorate of Public Relations  
Armed Forces  
Press Index Section

Mr. Mills	<i>ml</i>
Mr. Coulter	
Mr. Whitley	
Mr. Edsell	
Mr. [unclear]	<i>WPM</i>
Mr. Campbell	

P R E S S I N D E X

No. 765, September 19/45, Room 402, Laurentian Building  
(for articles or clippings, Call 6624, giving number of item)

NEWS FOR THE THREE SERVICES

General News

**REAL ESTATE MEETING URGES PROTECTION OF VETERAN BUYERS** - A resolution for the protection from the loss of deposit money by veterans planning to purchase land or homes, was urged before delegates to the annual three-day convention of the Canadian Association of Real Estate Boards at Winnipeg. H.A. Truman, president of the Hamilton Real estate board, in presenting the resolution, pointed out that since Hamilton began making appraisals, 1,500 lawyers had offered free advice to veterans.

Winn. F. Press 9191

**GIVE VETERANS PREFERENCE ON ALL PLUMBING SUPPLIES** - Effective on October 1, an equitable distribution plan for plumbing materials - being put into effect by the Wartime Prices and Trade Board - will give definite priority on major plumbing supplies for the construction of veterans' homes, being built under the Veterans' Land Act, and to low rental houses being built under other Government-sponsored plans for veterans.

Hamilton Spectator 9192

**SPECIAL JOBS AVAILABLE FOR HANDICAPPED PERSONS** - A backlog of some 50 jobs, which would not require full capacities of the persons engaged in them, is being held at the Employment and Selective Service office at Stratford for handicapped persons.

Stratford Beacon-Herald 9193

**AMPUTATION VETERANS PLAN DRIVE FOR FUNDS** - An appeal for funds to build and maintain, a health, training and recreation centre for war amputation cases will be launched by the Toronto branch of the War Amputations of Canada November 17th, continuing to December 1st. The objective will be \$500,000.

London F. Press 9194

**RETURNING VETS GET PAID ON WAY HOME** - Designed to speed the homeward journey of returning soldiers and eliminate the delay between their arrival in the city and the time they reach home, a new system of documentation was inaugurated during the homecoming of M.D. 1 personnel last week.

London F. Press 9195

**VETERAN'S LIFTING GADGET FOR ARTIFICIAL ARM WORKS FINE, HE'S A BRICKLAYER AGAIN AND IS BUILDING OWN HOME** - Photos.

Tor. E. Tel. 9196

**DEMOBILIZATION LAGGERS ANGERS BRITISH SERVICEMEN** - Dispatch from London, written by Harold J. Laski, Chairman of the British Labor Party.

Ott. Jour. 9197

**RADAR SCRAPPING CHARGE "PIPE DREAM," SAYS RESEARCH ENTERPRISES LIMITED** - Union officials charged that close to \$200,000 worth of radar equipment was scrapped at R.E.L. on Thursday and Friday of last week, but Brig. F.C. Wallace, company vice-president, declared at Ottawa that "there's not a word of truth in the statement."

Tor. G. & M. 9198

**SAYS PLENTY OF JOBS AVAILABLE** - Reconstruction Minister Howe said in the Commons the Government's plans for the reconstruction period now were in operation and the results so far were "reasonably satisfactory." Called upon to absorb 50,000 service personnel every month. A great expansion in industry could be expected during the next year. There would be 1,000,000 additional jobs to what there were before the war.

Ott. Jour. 9199

**ST. JEROME'S COLLEGE, KITCHENER, SEEKS TO PURCHASE C.W.A.C. TRAINING CENTRE** - Rev. J. Weiler, president of St. Jerome's College, made a tentative offer of \$12,000 to the Waterloo County House of Refuge Board for land presently occupied by the CWAC for reconversion into an educational centre.

London F. Press 9200

**CAN'T USE ARMY CENTRE TO HELP RELIEVE HOUSING** - Release of some of the buildings at No. 1 CWAC Training Centre, Kitchener, Ontario, to relieve the present housing situation will not be possible immediately, according to a report handed to L.O. Breithaupt by the Department of National Defence.

Daily Record

1818-9

Editorial Comment

WAR PUBLICIST RETIRES - The announced resignation of Mr. Joseph W.G. Clark as director-in-chief of public relations for Canada's three armed services was one of the rare occasions on which the spotlight of publicity has been focussed on Mr. Clark himself. But it fittingly provided an opportunity to remind the public that the very extensive operations for which he was chiefly responsible made an important contribution to the successful prosecution of Canada's war effort. For the planning and development effort which Mr. Clark contributed to these public liaison branches of the three services, and especially for his success in coordinating them, he fully deserves the official acclamations he has received and the public appreciation which doubtless will recognize his effort.

Mont. Gaz.

9202

NAVY

General News

VETERANS OF SEA WARFARE WOULD CONTINUE SALTY CAREERS ON PATROL - Members of the Royal Canadian Navy with years of war behind them favor the establishment of a Canadian coast guard service amalgamating present coastal service including fisheries protection patrol, customs patrol, RCMP sea patrol and other allied units. At least that appeared to be the reaction of all classes contacted by the Ottawa Citizen in reference to this proposal.

Ott. Cit.

9203

TINY RUM RUNNER WAS SITE OF FIRST NAVAL EXPERIMENTS WITH GADGETS - Some of the story of the naval battle of the gadgets, fought from a research establishment at Halifax, was told in a navy release today. Degaussing against the magnetic mine, research in connection with the acoustic torpedo, mine disposal, communications, gunnery and anti-submarine work, were all part of the establishment's work.

Ott. Cit.

9204

CANADA MAY GET TWO NAZI SUBS - There is a possibility that two surrendered Nazi submarines, the U-889 and the U-190, at present tied up in H.M.C. dockyard at Halifax, may be turned over to the Canadian government.

Windsor Star

9205

NAVY STARTS RECRUITING FOR PEACE - The Canadian government is offering a new deal to naval service men and those who wish to take up the service. It is designed to build up the Canadian navy for the transition from war to peace, and to give men a short-term opportunity of deciding if they wish to make it a career. September 11, Cmdr. J.V. Brock, captain of HMCS Chippawa, announced that recruiting office for the Royal Canadian Navy would be opened at Chippawa. "The department," he said, "has evolved a plan for allowing ratings and officers and Wrens at present serving with the navy, to extend their service two years - to September 30, 1947."

Winn. Trib.

9206

TECUMSEH BARRACKS TO HANDLE 4,000 NAVAL DISCHARGES - HMCS Tecumseh will handle discharges for almost 4,000 men and women in the Canadian naval service within the next six to eight months. One-day routine is needed to turn seamen into civvies.

Calg. Her.

9207

Wrens

WRENS ANXIOUS TO LEARN, REHABILITATION OFFICER REVEALS - Most girls leaving the service seem to be anxious to start something new, Lieut. Kay Baker, only woman naval rehabilitation liaison officer at HMCS York, believes. A course in rehabilitation given them long before they get out has had the effect of making Wrens think seriously of what they're going to be doing on civvy street and they're emerging from the training and discipline of the navy with ambition and determination.

Tor. G. & M.

9208

CANADIAN WRENS IN BRITAIN "FIT AND HAPPY" - Canadian Wrens on duty in the United Kingdom are looking fit and happy, reported Lt.Cmdr. Evelyn Mills, staff officer to the director of the WRONS, on her return to Canada after a visit overseas. Lt.Cmdr. Mills said that the Wrens were satisfied to stay in London and Greenock as long as they were required.

Ott. Cit.

9209

- 3 -

ARMY

General News

- PRISONERS' LIFE WAS NIGHTMARE OF TORTURE - George Soper, a rifleman with the Royal Rifles who was captured at Hong Kong, told his mother by telephone from Vancouver that life as a prisoner of the Japanese was "a ghastly nightmare" of beatings, hunger and unending toil under almost indescribable conditions. Soper said: "We received rations for supper and dinner together...we were so famished we used to eat everything at once and still were dead on our feet from hunger. Grass, weeds and miserable vegetable tops were given us in soup." Ott. Jour. 9210
- MAJOR MATTHEWMAN NOW RELEASED, HAS NOTABLE WAR RECORD - Major Matthewman who has been a prisoner of war since the surrender of Singapore, February, 1942, has been liberated and is on the way to India by hospital ship, according to a cable from the India office received by his wife Saturday. Brief review of military career of Major Matthewman given. Ott. Jour. 9211
- CANADIANS IN FAR EAST GET FREE CABLE RIGHTS - The Canadian Red Cross Society, with the full agreement of the government, has arranged to transmit cables free of charge to and from Canadian civilian internees liberated in the Far East, the External Affairs Department announced. Mont. Gaz. 9212
- CANADIANS WITH MONEY TO SPEND LOAFING IN MANILA BEFORE SAILING - Some 300 able-bodied Canadian soldiers, prisoners since the grim Hong Kong campaign of December, 1941, had their morale boosted when they received their first Canadian Army pay since they fell into Japanese hands. The officers each received \$200 in United States currency, the other ranks each received \$100. Mont. Gaz. 9213
- HIGHEST HONOR FOR GEN. H.D.G. CRERAR - Belgium's highest honor - membership in the Order of Leopold - was bestowed on Gen. H.D.G. Crerar by the Belgian ambassador, A. Paternotte de la Vaillee, at a ceremony at the general's residence at Ottawa. Ott. Cit. 9214
- WESTMOUNT READY TO WELCOME RMR'S - 1st Battalion expected to reach Quebec later this week aboard the Pasteur. Civic reception planned. Citizens hang bunting over homes; Reserve Battalion, Legion Branches to march in parade. Mont. Gaz. 9215
- REPATRIATION CUTS TROOP ABSENTEEISM - Now that Canadian troops are homeward bound in a steady stream, the soldier tendency of "going over the hill" for a few days of illegal absence is on a sharp decline. Various figures of absentees tabulated. Ott. Cit. 9216
- OCCUPATION FORCE IS UNDER STRENGTH - Canada's army of occupation force in north-west Germany is still under strength. The original commitment was for a force with a ceiling of 25,000 men for a period of at least two years. The last official figure was 18,914 of all ranks, and the force is now close to 20 per cent under strength. Winn. F. Press 9217
- TELLS HOW CAPT. G. BIRKETT GAVE LIFE TO SAVE HIS MEN - Captain G.A. Birkett, Winnipeg, died alone in a pillbox on Jardine's Hill, December 19, 1941, in a successful effort to allow the remnants of his platoon to escape to safety. Leonard Mulvaney of Winnipeg, a member of Major Birkett's platoon, told of Birkett's death, shortly after arriving from Niigata camp in northern Japan. Winn. F. Press 9218
- SOLDIERS SENTENCED - Five Canadians convicted of rioting after V-E Day. Sentences range from six to eighteen months. Names listed. Mont. Gaz. 9219
- CANADIAN TROOPS IN LONDON FIGHT - The Daily Express said hundreds of Londoners witnessed fights which broke out in the West End of London, England, involving Canadian and United States service personnel and Negro civilians. Kingston Whig-Standard 9220
- EX-ARMY DOCTORS CRY FOR OFFICES - "Wanted - office space for scores of doctors, dentists and lawyers, returned from active service to Vancouver, but with no place to start new or take up old practice." This is the heart-cry which can be expected soon, as discharged men comb the city, only to find office space at a premium. Vanc. Sun 9221

FILE NUMBER

N.S.S. 1818 - 9

F.D.

3096

# SECRET FALSE DOCKET

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE (NAVAL SERVICE)

CROSS REFERENCE

POST HOSTILITIES PLANNING STRATEGIC REQUIREMENTS?

*ZW*  
*[Handwritten signature]*  
*[Handwritten signature]*  
*11/18*

CANADIAN

POST WAR CANADIAN NAVY.

X

GN

REFERRED	FOR REMARKS	DATE OF PASS	INITIALS	DATE OF P.A.	CENTRAL REGISTRY	DATE OF B.F.	INSPECTED IN C.R. BY
<i>10/18/45</i> <i>[Handwritten signature]</i> <i>Do P</i>	SEP 24 1945						
		<i>24/9</i>	<i>[Handwritten initials]</i>				
		<i>13/10/45</i>	<i>[Handwritten initials]</i>	<i>15/10 RR</i>		<i>OCT 16 1945</i>	<i>[Handwritten initials]</i>

Naval Service --- MINUTE SHEET ---

FILE NO.

LETTER NO.

REFERRED TO

REMARKS (With initials and date)

Dool.

*J. Hall 12/10*

To note please.

*F. for CNP. 4/x.*

*D. of P. M. M.*

*ALL of P. 12/10  
S.O. (P) 12/10*

*relco.*

To note please. These appointments will probably be filled in part when Dwt and Plans are combined.

*F. for CNP. 4/x*

DEPT. NUMBER

*See - Note  
CNP's approval  
on this*

*copy. M.M.*

OCT 13 A.M.

*Noted on office file.  
M.P. 14/10*

N A V A L S E R V I C E

File No: N.S. 1818-9 F.D. 8096.

MEMORANDUM TO: C.N.P.

Reference N.S. 1818-9 Para. 3

It is anticipated that Warfare & Training will have been integrated within a continuing Plans Division by 1st January, 1946.

2. Accordingly, officers required by Plans as of 1st January, 1946, and during peace are as follows. It is assumed that Sec. to D. of P. will be a civil servant.

D. of P.	-	Captain, R.C.N.
D/D. of P.	-	Captain or Commander R.C.N.
A/D. of P. (Strategy)	-	Commander or Lt. Commander R.C.N.
A/D. of P. (Tactics)	-	" " " " " "
A/D. of P. (Bases)	-	" " " " " "
A/D. of P. (Technical)	-	" " " " " "
<u>Technical Section</u>	-	<u>2 Lt. Commanders or Lieutenants R.C.N.</u>

Total - 8

3. The following specialists should be included among the 8 officers above - "G", "T", "A/S" and "N".

4. It is realized that until the Navy has reached a strength of 10,000, it may not be possible to fill all the above appointments. Nevertheless, it is considered that the appointments should be established now, and the vacancies filled as far as possible.

5. The work of Plans Division is concerned with policy which affects all branches in the Service. Any reduction in the above organization can only result in a loss of efficiency, which in due course will be felt by all branches of the Service.

*D of C.N.P.*

*Approved as submitted  
The appointments should be established but the question of filling them will have to be held in abeyance since [unclear] cost is [unclear]*

*H.S. Rayner*  
(H.S. Rayner)  
A/Captain, R.C.N.,  
DIRECTOR OF PLANS.

O t t a w a,  
24th September, 1945.

*C.N.P. Under the stress of peace this work I think the needs of J.C.P. can be met by J.C.P. - 1 Capt. + 4 Lt Cds (to be specialists) This assumes that senior specialist officers in charge of schools will be required to produce technical answers. NO hints should be employed at NSM 2919 [unclear] 2919*

*24.9*

UNION NAVAL MESSAGE  
IMPORTANT

To:

COAG  
COPC  
COND

From:

1818-9

NSHQ

COMMO  
(R) ST HYACINTHE  
RCNVR DIVISIONS  
CORNWALLIS  
MADEN  
NOIC NE FOUNDLAND

GENERAL

THERE HAVE BEEN A FEW INSTANCES OF OFFICERS WHO HAVE APPLIED FOR THE TWO YEAR EXTENSION OF SERVICE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MY 312300 AND 312301 AUGUST BEING SUBSEQUENTLY APPOINTED FOR DEMOBILIZATION BY THE COMMANDS. YOU ARE TO TAKE IMMEDIATE STEPS TO ENSURE THAT A RECORD OF ALL SUCH APPLICANTS IS KEPT IN ORDER THAT THE ABOVE WILL NOT RECUR.

2. IN THE CASE OF OFFICERS WHO HAVE ALREADY BEEN APPOINTED TO DIVISIONS FOR LEAVE AND/OR DISCHARGE AND THEN HAVE DECIDED TO APPLY FOR THE EXTENDED PERIOD OF SERVICE OR FOR THE PERMANENT FORCE COND IS TO STOP THE DEMOBILIZATION ROUTINE AND ISSUE TEMPORARY APPOINTMENTS FOR THE OFFICERS

000239

2

## NAVAL MESSAGE

To: CONCERNED PENDING NSHQ'S DECISION ON THEIR APPLICATIONS. From: THEY MAY BE  
ALLOWED TO COMPLETE THEIR ANNUAL LEAVE BUT NOT REPETITION NOT ANY  
ACCUMULATED LEAVE WHICH THEY MAY HAVE BEEN GRANTED. NSHQ WILL  
ISSUE APPOINTMENTS FOR OFFICERS WHO ARE APPOINTED TO DIVISIONS BUT  
CANNOT BE SUITABLY EMPLOYED THERE.

3. ALL APPLICATIONS FOR THE TWO YEAR EXTENSION OF SERVICE ARE TO BE  
FORWARDED THROUGH ADMINISTRATIVE AUTHORITIES WITH THE LEAST POSSIBLE  
DELAY ACCOMPANIED BY AN S.206 IF ONE HAS NOT BEEN MADE ON THE OFFICER  
WITHIN THE PAST THREE MONTHS. NSHQ WILL ENDEAVOUR TO GIVE AN EARLY  
DECISION ON EACH APPLICATION AS SOON AS THE PEACETIME STATUS OF THE NAVY  
HAS BEEN FULLY CLARIFIED.

4. IN ACCORDANCE WITH PARA. 2 ABOVE COND IS TO TAKE NECESSARY ACTION ON  
PREVOST'S 101928 & YORK'S 211404 & COPC ON NADEN'S 192309.

242030Z

COAC, NOIC NFLD., CORNWALLIS & CNMO AT 250421Z  
COPC & NADEN AT 242130Z  
ST HYACINTHES AT 250002Z  
COND & ALL RCNVR DIVISIONS AT 250832Z

000240

## NAVAL MESSAGE

To:

From:

---

312301 RE: OPPORTUNITIES OPEN TO "HOSTILITIES ONLY" OFFICERS AGREEING  
TO THE TWO YEAR EXTENSION TERM.

T/T

L/T

P/L

24/9/45

JB

6948

NS 1818-1

NS 1818-9 DRAFTED BY PERS. (N) PER LOOP MJB

**NAVAL MESSAGE**  
CORRECTED COPY

From: 1818-1

O IN O EAST INDIES  
STATION

To:

AEG 81 - 1286  
(R) NSHQ

1818-9

ONP

ROYAL CANADIAN NAVY VOLUNTEERS FOR FURTHER SERVICE AND  
TRANSFER TO THE PERMANENT FORCES

2 THE FOLLOWING IS THE LIST OF NSHQ OTTAWA 312300Z/AUGUST  
312301/ AUGUST

3 THE FOLLOWING ARRANGEMENTS FOR CONTINUED SERVICES IN  
THE NAVY HAVE BEEN APPROVED "HOSTILITIES ONLY" OFFICERS AND  
RATINGS WHO AGREE TO DO SO MAY HAVE THEIR PERIODS OF SERVICE  
EXTENDED UNTIL 30TH SEPTEMBER 1947 THE PURPOSE OF THIS IS  
TWO FOLD

(A) TO ASSIST DURING THE TRANSITION PERIOD IN MANNING THE  
NEW SHIPS WHICH WILL MAKE UP THE POST WAR FLEET

(B) TO GIVE PERSONNEL INTERESTED IN MAKING THE NAVY A  
CAREER AN OPPORTUNITY TO SERVE

UNDER PEACE TIME CONDITIONS

000242

## NAVAL MESSAGE

To: 1. SONNEL WHO REMAIN IN THE SERVICE FOR THESE ADDITIONAL

From:

2 YEARS WILL BE SUBJECT TO CONDITIONS OF SERVICE SIMILAR TO  
THOSE WHICH PREVAILED DURING THE WAR UNDER THIS PLAN WAR  
SERVICE GRATUITIES AND OTHER POST DISCHARGE BENEFITS WILL  
CONTINUE TO ACCUMULATE UNTIL 31ST MARCH 1946 TO MEET  
THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE ANTICIPATED POST WAR NAVY IT WILL BE  
POSSIBLE TO EXTEND THE SCOPE OF TRANSFER THE PERMANENT FORCE  
IN SEVERAL NEW BRANCHES IT IS EMPHASISED THAT NAVY  
REQUIREMENTS WILL BE CONSIDERABLY GREATER THAN IN PRE WAR  
YEARS

4 OFFICERS VOLUNTEERING AND ACCEPTED FOR SERVICE UNDER THE 2  
YEAR PLAN WILL RECEIVE SPECIAL CONSIDERATION FOR TRANSFER TO  
THE R C N AT ANY TIME DURING THAT PERIOD IT WILL BE SOME MONTHS  
BEFORE SUCH MATTERS AS WAR SERVICE TIME TO COUNT FOR PENSION  
POST WAR PAY RATES ETC CAN BE FINALISED AND A FIRM CONTRACT  
COMPLETED HOWEVER EVERY ENDEAVOUR WILL BE MADE TO PROMULGATE

NAVAL MESSAGE

From:

To: COMPLETE CONDITIONS OF SERVICE IN THE R C N AS SOON AS  
POSSIBLE 31ST MARCH 1946 TO MEET THE REQUIREMENTS

OF THE ANTICIPATED POST WAR NAVY IT WILL BE POSSIBLE TO  
EXTEND THE SCOPE OF TRANSFER THE PERMANENT FORCE IN SEVERAL  
NEW BRANCHES IT IS EMPHASISED THAT NAVAL REQUIREMENTS WILL  
BE CONSIDERABLY GREATER THAN IN PRE WAR YEARS

5 OFFICERS VOLUNTEERING AND ACCEPTED FOR SERVICE UNDER THE  
2 YEAR PLAN WILL RECEIVE SPECIAL CONSIDERATION FOR TRANSFER  
TO THE R C N AT ANY TIME DURING THAT PERIOD IT WILL BE SOME  
MONTHS BEFORE SUCH MATTERS AS WAR SERVICE TIME TO COUNT FOR  
PENSION POST WAR PAY RATES ETC CAN BE FINALISED AND A FIRM  
CONTRACT COMPLETED HOWEVER EVERY ENDEAVOUR WILL BE MADE TO  
PROMULGATE COMPLETE CONDITIONS OF SERVICE IN THE R C N AS  
SOON AS POSSIBLE

PREVIOUSLY DISTRIBUTED UNDER T.O.O. 210558Z  
ORIGINATOR'S CORRECTION

T/T P/L 240226Z/9/45

TGR 31267

000244

UNCLASSIFIED  
NAVAL MESSAGE

To:

NSHQ

From:

C O P C

1818-9

1818-9

YOUR 012026

CNP

PARA 2 85 OFFICERS APPOINTED FOR DEMOBILIZATION  
DURING WEEK ENDING 22ND SEPT

242143Z

TT PL 242213Z-9-45 BK 32028

NAVAL SERVICE

N.S. 1818-9

Memorandum to: CHIEF OF NAVAL PERSONNEL

The following is a list of Officer requirements to the 31st December, 1945, which is in accordance with Secretariat Memorandum No. 266, dated 13th September, 1945.

2. With reference to paragraph 2, it is expected that no Officers can be released for demobilization up to the 31st December, 1945.

3. With reference to paragraph 3 (a), the anticipated Officer requirements to the 1st January, 1946, are:

1 Captain, R.C.N. (T)  
2 A/Lieut. Cdrs. (S) R.C.N.V.R.  
1 Lieut. W.R.C.N.S.

4. With reference to paragraph 3 (b), the anticipated peace time Officer requirements are nil.

  
(F.L. Roome)  
A/Captain, R.C.N.,  
DIRECTOR DISPOSAL ORGANIZATION.

O t t a w a,  
24th September, 1945.

*Antid*  2-11

H.Q. 1024

NAVAL SERVICE - MINUTE SHEET

FILE NO. - .....

REFERRED TO	REMARKS (With Signature, Position & Date)
-------------	---

<p><del>Boat</del> <del>DEASS</del> <del>Williams</del> Manning</p>	<p>9/10/45 For information file D.S. 19.10.45 <i>[Signature]</i> for A/ENP 25-9</p>
---	---

*List of Officers  
Meeting  
P. Leggett  
Director*

- NAVAL SERVICE -

RTM/MMC

MEMORANDUM TO - C.N.P.

The following report is made in accordance with Secretariat Memorandum No.266.

2. The list of Officers who it is anticipated can be released for demobilization by 31st December, 1945, is contingent upon the following Officers being appointed to the Secretariat as reliefs:-

A/Lieut. Commander P. Cossette, R.C.N. - Dep.Sec. Pers.(N) to date 1st November (after a two-week turnover.)

Lieut. A. B. Rivers - Dep. Sec. Supply to date 1st November, (after a two-week turnover).

Lieut.Commander H. A. Black - Secretary, C.N.S. to date 15th October.

A/Lieut.Commander F. D. Elcock - Assistant Dep.Sec. Staff to date 1st January, 1946.

Lieut. (S) S. R. Hanright - Assistant Dep.Sec. Pers.(N) to date 1st November.

Lieut. (S) R. A. Stikeman - (Duties to be allocated) to date 15th October.

3. The list of Officers for demobilization is as follows:-

<u>Name</u>	<u>Date</u>
✓ Lieut.Cdr. (S) B. I. Rankin	1st October
✓ Lieut.(S) M. E. Redmond, WRCNS	1st October
✓ Lieut.(S) C. S. Gale	1st October
✓ Lieut.(S) J.A. Thompson	1st October
✓ Lieut.(S) N. S. Land	1st October
✓ Lieut.(S) S. P. Maloney	25th September
✓ Lieut.(S) K.A. Peacock, WRCNS	15th October
✓ Lieut.(S) C. B. Bertram	15th October
Lieut.(S) M.S.P. Finn	15th October
A/Commander (S) R.T. Morgan	15th October
✓ Lieut.Cdr. (S) G. A. MacLachlan	1st November
✓ Lieut.Cdr. (S) D. J. McDonald	1st November
✓ Lieut.(S) L. G. Ecroyd	15th November
Lieut.(S) P. Newill	15th November
Lieut.(S) D. J. Gunn	15th November
Lieut.(S) J. C. Brown	15th November
Lieut.(S) D. M. Walton	15th November
Lieut.(S) M. E. Armstrong, WRCNS	1st December
- Lieut.(S) R. K. Dwyer, WRCNS	1st December
Lieut.(S) G.M. Donaldson	15th December
Lieut.(S) H. L. Ballantyne	15th December
Lieut.(S) A. N. How	15th December
Lieut.(S) L. W. Monk	31st December
Lieut.(S) R. J. Clarke, WRCNS	1st December

*P. Leggett*

2....

2.

4. The anticipated Officer requirements for the Secretariat as at 1st January, 1946, is twenty-three; the anticipated peacetime requirements for the Secretariat - five.

5. The figures in the list above are of course subject to change should unforeseen commitments or contingencies arise.

1	Capt	1
3	Cdr	1
5	Lt Cdr	3
14	St	
<hr/>		<hr/>
23		5

*H. W. W. W.*  
SECRETARY, NAVAL BOARD.

24th September, 1945.

	Capt.	Cdr	Lt. Cdr.	Lt	Wo.
Dep Sec Staff				1	
" " Perms.					

NAVAL MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

To:

From: 1818-9

BYTOWN  
(3) COND

RGN DEPOT

GNP YOUR 221414. RATING# WAS LISTED FOR DEMOBILIZATION  
BYTOWN ON D.F. 9 3 320 DATED 20TH SEPT. 1945 TO COND.  
CARLETON

241658Z

221414; DRAFTED BY DEP SEC PERS (N)  
RE: REQUEST ACTION BE HASTENED CONCERNING WREN RICHARDS.

T/T P/L 24220Z/9/45 LH 32094

NAVAL MESSAGE

To:

1878-9

NSHQ

COAC

*in the*  
YOUR 012026

TOTAL DISCHARGED WEEK ENDING 22ND SEPTEMBER 198  
REPETITION 198

CNP

241644Z

TT PL 241819Z/9/45 BK 31748

Original damaged

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

000251

NAVA MESSAGE

To: UNCLASSIFIED

RCN DEPOT  
(R) RCN SUB DEPOT ESQUIMALT

From:

NSHQ

1818-9

CNP RCN SUB DEPOT'S 201720. NO OBJECTIONS.

231447Z.

PASSED TO RCN DEPOT AT 232117Z.  
PASSED TO ESQUIMALT AT 240335Z.201720-REQUEST WHETHER THIS SUB DEPOT MAY ACT IN URGENT  
CASES TO DEMOBILIZE RATINGS.

T/T P/L 23/9/45 RJS 6693

DRAFTED BY PERS (N)  
PER DEP SEC  
(LT CDR MCDONALD RCNVR)

N.S. 1818-9

# NAVAL MESSAGE

For use in  
 Signal  
 Department  
 only

DRAFTED BY PERS (N)  
 P/R DEP. SEC.  
 (LT. CDR. McDONALD, RMCVR)

*CK-11/1*  
 No. 1818-9

Originators Instructions:  
 (Indication of Priority,  
 Intercept Group, etc.)

No. of  
 Groups:

TO: RCN DEPOT  
 (R) RCN SUB DEPOT ESQUIMALT

FROM:  
 NSHQ

Write Across	RCN SUB DEPOT'S 201720.	NO OBJECTIONS.	5
			10
			15
			20
			25
			30
			35
			40
			45
			50

System

P/L Code or Cypher

Time of

Receipt

Despatch

Operator

Date

23-9-45000253

UNCLASSIFIED  
NAVAL MESSAGE

To:  
NSHQ  
(R) COPC

From: 1818-9  
RCN COLLEGE  
0-6710

CNP REFERENCE NSHQ'S NS 1818-9 FD 4655 PERS (N) "A" OF 1ST SEPT 1945  
SECTION (B) (1) (B), INSTRUCTOR LIEUT GH BJORKLUND MA, PRD,  
RCNVR (TEMP), 0-6710 HAS REQUESTED TRANSFER TO RCN  
PERMANENT FORCE.

221644Z

T/T P/L 221740Z/9/45 PMT 29785

UNCLASSIFIED  
NAVAL MESSAGE

To:  
C.N.M.O.

NSHQ  
From:

1818-9

CNS  
ACNS  
GNP  
D OF P

YOUR 201644. MY 111635 BRING PASSED TO YOU REFERS.  
IN ADDITION COPIES OF N.S. 1818-9 F.D. 4655 PERS (N) "A"  
OF 1ST. SEPT. 1945 HAVE BEEN FORWARDED BY MAIL.

221647Z

PASSED TO CNMO AT 230419Z

201644 - REQUEST ACTION IN RESPECT NSHQ'S 312300 & 312301  
BE TAKEN FOR HMCS ALGONQUEN.  
111635 - DRAFTED BY PERS (N) - RE YOU SHOULD EXPLAIN TO  
YOUR SHIPS COMPANIES CONDITIONS OF ENTRY AND SERVICE IN  
PERMANENT FORCE.

T/T

P/L

22/9/45

RL

6546

DRAFTED BY PERS (N) PER: DEP. SEC.  
(LT. CMDR D.J. McDONALD)  
N.S. 1818-9

# NAVAL MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

From:

1818-9

CNMO

To:

NSHQ  
(R) HMCS NIORB

CNS  
ACNS  
CNP  
DWT

NSHQ'S NS 1818-9 FD 4655 PERS (X) A OF  
1ST SEPTEMBER 1945 REQUEST CONFIRMATION THAT  
COMMANDING OFFICERS ARE AUTHORIZED TO ATTEST  
IN THE RCN RATINGS OF ANY BRANCH IE THAT  
THE AUTHORIZATION IS NOT CONFIRMED TO SEAMEN  
BRANCH ONLY

211702A

T/T

P/L

220131Z/9/45

SAG

28762

# NAVAL MESSAGE

To: RGA DEPOT  
(R) NSHQ  
COPC

From:  
NSHQ 208 DELOU DEQU 1818-9

CNP YOUR 21/1630Z REQUEST CLARIFICATION IF COOKS AND  
STEWARDS ARE TO BE LICENSED UNDER PROVISION OF NSHQ'S  
19/502Z

20005Z

... AUTHORITY FOR NON STD ... TO DEMOBILIZE  
RATINGS OF SUPPLY SECRETARIAL AND SICK BERTH BRANCHES  
UNDER PROVISION OF ... 19/52

19-52L DRAFTED BY ... (R)  
FOR DISCHARGE OF ... OF ... AND ...  
... ...

PASSAGE ... 20005Z

... 1905

Original As is

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

NAVAL MESSAGE

To:

From:

RCN DEPOT  
(R) COND

BYTOWN

1818-9

MY LETTER BW 1216/9-4 DATED 5TH SEPTEMBER AND  
NSHQ'S SIGNAL 191552 SEPTEMBER. REQUEST ACTION  
BE HASTENED. WREN RICHARDS D.T.C. TO BE CARLETON  
AND F.D.E. QUEEN.

CNP  
BYTOWN  
CARLETON

221414Z

PASSED TO HALIFAX AT 221643Z  
PASSED TO COND AT 222050Z

191552 DRAFTED BY DEP SEC PERS (N)  
RE: DISCHARGE OF SUPPLY AND SECRETARIAT BRANCH  
OFFICERS AND WRITERS

R/M T/T P/L 22.9.45 PT 6453

DRAFTED FOR C.O. BYTOWN BY H.C.

FILE NUMBER

N.S.S. 1818 - 9

F.D.

8161

**SECRET FALSE DOCKET**

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE (NAVAL SERVICE)

CROSS REFERENCE

POST HOSTILITIES PLANNING STRATEGIC REQUIREMENTS.

CANADIAN

POST WAR CANADIAN NAVY.

*Sept 22/45*  
*[Signature]*

X GN

REFERRED

FOR REMARKS

DATE OF PASS

INITIALS

DATE OF P.A.

CENTRAL REGISTRY

DATE OF B.F.

INSPECTED  
 IN C.R.  
 BY

*E.C. Person*

*199/179*  
**SEP 26 1945**

*D 15.10.45*  
*[Signature]*  
**23/10**

**OCT 20 1945**  
**OCT 24 1945**  
*[Signature]*

000259



Department of National Defence

Naval Service

September 22nd, 1945.

IN REPLY PLEASE QUOTE

N.S. ....

From: Principal Electrical Engineer Overseas,  
c/o Redfern Construction Co. Ltd.,  
445 Fleet Street West,  
Toronto 2B, Ontario.

To: DIRECTOR OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING,  
Naval Service Headquarters,  
Ottawa, Ontario.

1818-9

816

197177

TO	INIT	DATE
CNEC		
DNC		
DNED		
DSR		
DEE		11/10
27.90		12/11
FCR		13-10
CUR.		
B.A.		
D.SEC		
P.A.		

Submitted:

The following is the status of the members of the staff of this office to date.

- (a) Desire to join the permanent force..  
None.
- (b) Desire to remain for an additional two years' service.  
H. Jepson, E.A.4c, V.43213 (reference our memorandum dated September 15th, 1945).
- (c) Wish to be demobilized at the completion of shipbuilding program in the Toronto area.  
C.Ware, Chief A/S.A., V.39982  
V.Watt, E.A.3c, V.27051  
H.Nelmes, A/S.A.4c, V.56842  
T.Puddicombe, M.M., V.78894
- (d) Desire immediate demobilization.  
R.Marsden, A/S.A.3c, V.19584
- (e) Undecided.  
Elect.Lieut. E.G. Tulk.

SEP. for info.  
Noted  
comes.  
17/10

*W. Freeman*  
A/Elect.Lieut.Cdr. W. Freeman, R.C.N.V.R.



UNCLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

To: NSHQ  
(R) COPC

FRONTON C

181

0-16390

CNP

REFERENCE NSHQ'S, NS 1818-9 FD 4655 PERS (N) A, OF 1ST SEPT  
1945 SECTION B (11) (G) LIEUT COMMANDER (S) A CRAIG RCNVR  
(TEMP) O-16390 HAS APPLIED FOR EXTENSION OF SERVICE UNTIL  
30TH SEPTEMBER 1947.

221650Z

T/T

P/L

221749Z/9/45

PMT

30134

Original damaged

000262

For use in  
 Signal  
 Department  
 only

DRAFTED BY PERS.(N)  
 PER: DEP.SEC.  
 (LT.CMDR. D.J. McDonald)

N.S. 1818-9

Originators Instructions:  
 (Indication of Priority,  
 Intercept Group, etc.)

UNCLASSIFIED

No. of  
 Groups:

TO: C.N.M.O.

FROM: N.S.H.Q.

Write Across	YOUR 201644. MY 111635 BEING PASSED TO YOU REFERS.				5
	IN ADDITION COPIES OF N.S. 1818-9 F.D. 4655 PERS.(N) "A"				10
	OF 1ST SEPTEMBER 1945 HAVE BEEN FORWARDED BY MAIL.				15
Original damaged					20
					25
					30
					35
					40
					45
					50
					55
					60
					65
					70
					75
					80
					85
					90
					95
					100

System

P/L Code or Cypher

Time of  
 Receipt      Despatch

Operator

File No .....

NAVAL SERVICE

HEAD QUARTERS

MINUTE SHEET

REFERRED TO:

REMARKS

*Handwritten:*  
A/19  
JH

*Handwritten:*  
Do not inform; comment  
please before tabling  
for discussion at Naval  
Staff Meeting. OO

*Handwritten:*  
23/9

Consider this is a fundamental  
requirement, regardless of the size of the RCN.  
"Human interest" stories are fully as important  
as official releases in building up "navy-  
consciousness" (i.e., willingness to pay for a navy).  
Even the taciturn Admiralty recognize this -  
vide AFO 2225/45.

*Handwritten signature:*  
JH 24/9

*Handwritten:*  
ACNS.

Concur. I am inclined to the  
opinion that while the head of a  
press-time Nav. Inf. might well be an  
N.O., the rest of his staff should  
be civilians.

000264

ESB:MA

N.S.S. 1818-9 F.D.9680 (Staff)

MEMORANDUM TO: A.C.N.S.

If the Navy is going to amount to anything in future, as one naturally hopes it will, I think some form of Naval Information organization will be essential. Assuming that the Naval Estimates are reasonably high enough to be a slight strain on the taxpayer, it will be most necessary to retain his interest and to prove to him that his money is necessary and is being well spent.

2. Personally, I feel that Naval Information has an immediate task before it, which is to take the longer-term view of educating the Canadian public to the reasons for the need of a Naval Service and the expensive ramifications which the building and maintaining of an efficient Navy entails.

3. Canada now knows, at least faintly, that her Navy, which had its roots in every part of the Dominion, did a distinctive job in the war. The country is still open to being emotionally stirred on that count, and if the people see some clear reasons for the maintenance of a Navy that will be a continuing source of pride to them, they will unquestionably be prepared to foot the bill.

4. I am not qualified to say exactly the size or nature of the staff that will be required, but I am quite certain that a definite Information Section should be maintained as part of the peacetime Service.

  
(E. S. Brand)  
Captain, R.C.N.,  
Director of Naval Intelligence  
and Trade.

OTTAWA, 21st September, 1945.

000265

H.Q. 1024

NAVAL SERVICE - MINUTE SHEET

X

FILE NO. - .....

REFERRED TO	REMARKS (With Signature, Position & Date)
<p><del>ADSP</del>            ATASP            DFASS            DIWRENS            Manly Sec              2/11</p>	<p>27/9/45            For information fls              for A/CNP            25-9</p>

JCOB/DF

NSS 1818-9 F.D. 9716

*emp*

MEMORANDUM TO: C.N.P.

With reference to Secretariat Memorandum No.266, it is not possible for this directorate to forecast dates of release and future requirements of officers at this time.

2. Officers are being declared surplus and demobilized as soon as they can be spared and it is estimated that five officers will be left in the Directorate as of 1st January, 1946.

3. The anticipated peace time office requirements will be passed to you when the future duties and scope of the Signal Division crystallize.

*G.A. Worth*  
(G.A. Worth)  
A/Captain, R.C.N.  
DIRECTOR OF SIGNAL DIVISION.

OTTAWA, 21st September, 1945.

NP

PL/EAT

NS. 1818-9  
Pers (N) "H"

*W 9 712*

- NAVAL SERVICE -

Memorandum to the Chief of Naval Personnel:  
-----

DEMOBILIZATION AT N.S.H.Q.

In accordance with Secretariat Memorandum No.266 the disposition of Instructor Officers at N.S.H.Q. and the future requirements of the Directorate are as follows:

2. No Instructor Officers now at N.S.H.Q. can be demobilized by December 31st, 1945.

However Lt.-Cdr. K. L. Miller now on our staff here can be moved from N.S.H.Q. to another appointment about December 1st. Miller is considering transfer to the R.C.N. and is most valuable for instituting our new educational programme in the permanent force.

It is essential that Lt.-Cdr. Kent remain at N.S.H.Q. until demobilization is complete.

3. Requirements at N.S.H.Q. at 1st Jan. 1946 - 2 Officers.  
" " " in peace time - 1 "

*Handwritten signature*

*Percey Lowe*  
.....  
(Percey Lowe),  
DIRECTOR OF NAVAL EDUCATION.

OTTAWA, 21st SEPTEMBER, 1945.

## NAVAL MESSAGE

To: ARCN SUB DEPOT ESQUIMALT  
(R) NSHQ  
COPC

From: 1818-9  
RCN DEPOT

YOUR 201720<sup>1818-9</sup> NOT TO ALL ADDRESSEES APPROVED FOR RCN SUB DEPOT  
TO DEMOBILIZE RATINGS OF SUPPLY AND SECRETARIAL AND ALSO  
SICK BERTH BRANCHES UNDER PROVISION OF NSHQ'S 191552.

CNP

211638Z

PASSED TO ESQUIMALT & COPC AT 211640Z  
201720-RE: REQUEST WHETHER SUB DEPOT MAY ACT IN URGENT CASES  
ON NSHQ'S 191552.  
191552-DRAFTED BY DEP SEC PERS (N)  
RE: MALE AND WRENS MEMBERS OF SUPPLY AND SECRETARIAT BRANCHES  
INCLUDING OFFICERS AND WRITERS WHO CAN PRODUCE EVIDENCE THAT  
THEY HAVE BEEN ACCEPTED AT A RECOGNIZED UNIVERSITY MAY BE  
DISCHARGED.

T/T

P/L

211735Z/9/45

T W

28350

# NAVAL MESSAGE

To:

RCN DEPOT  
(R) COND.

CORRECTED COPY

From:

NSHQ 1818-9

YOUR 131501. IT IS QUITE ACCEPTABLE FOR PERSONNEL  
TO DEFER DECISION WITH REGARD TO EXTENDED SERVICE  
SCHEMES UNTIL THEY HAVE HAD AN OPPORTUNITY TO CONFER  
WITH THEIR FAMILIES AND STUDY CIVILIAN OPPORTUNITIES  
WHICH MIGHT BE OPEN TO THEM. IT IS AGREED THAT  
RATINGS REPORTING FOR FINAL DISCHARGE SHOULD BE  
THOROUGHLY BRIEFED ON THE CONDITIONS OF SERVICE AND  
OPPORTUNITIES FOR ADVANCEMENT IN THE R.C.N. AND UNDER  
THE TWO YEAR SCHEME. COND IS TO IMPLEMENT THIS POLICY.

CNS  
ACNS  
ONP  
D OF P  
CTO(N)

2. REFERENCE REQUESTED GUARANTEES:

(A) ACTIVE SERVICE RATES OF PAY AND ALLOWANCES  
UNTIL 30TH SEPTEMBER, 1947. FOR THOSE WHO SERVE UNTIL  
THAT DATE HAVE BEEN GUARANTEED VIDE PARAGRAPH (II)

(B) OF N.S. 1818-C FD 4655 OF 1ST SEPTEMBER, 1945.

000270

## NAVAL MESSAGE

To:

From:

AS POINTED OUT CONDITIONS OF SERVICE WHOSE OBTAINED DURING

~~WAR WILL CONTINUE TO APPLY TO EXTENDED SERVICE PERSONNEL IN~~

OTHER WORDS, RETENTION OF PRESENT RATE IN WHICH TRANSFER OR EXTENSION ARE APPROVED CAN BE GUARANTEED SUBJECT TO THE NORMAL REGULATIONS GOVERNING DIS-RATING FOR MISCONDUCT AND REVERSION FOR INEFFICIENCY.

(B) ACTIVE CONSIDERATION IS BEING GIVEN TO THE PROPOSITION WHEREBY DISCHARGE AND POST-DISCHARGE BENEFITS EARNED BY PERSONNEL UP TO THE TIME THEY AGREE TO EXTENSION TO THEIR SERVICE UNDER THE TWO YEAR EXTENSION "HOSTILITIES ONLY" SERVICE PLAN WILL BE FROZEN.

(C) THE PROPOSAL THAT ACTIVE SERVICE TIME SHOULD COUNT TOWARDS PENSION FOR THOSE WHO TRANSFER TO THE R.C.N. IS CONSTANTLY PRESSED BY THE DEPARTMENT. AN EARLY FAVOURABLE DECISION IS HOPED FOR.

3. IT IS CONSIDERED THAT THE GUARANTEES WHICH CAN AND HAVE BEEN GIVEN AND THE PROSPECTS FOR THE FUTURE ARE AT LEAST COMPARABLE WITH

000271

NAVAL MESSAGE

To:

From:

-3-

~~THE AVERAGE EQUIVALENT IN CIVIL LIFE. THIS POINT SHOULD~~  
NOT BE LOST SIGHT OF AND IS TO BE BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION  
OF ALL CONCERNED.

212312Z

131501 RE: PERSONNEL EXTENSION OF SERVICE IN RCN

T/T & L/T                      P/L                      21-9-45                      P/T                      4348

DRAFTED BY PERS (N) PER A/CHIEF OF NAVAL PERSONNEL  
(CDR. M.A. MEDLAND)

# NAVAL MESSAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

From: 18/8-9

To:

N S H Q

NOIC NPLD

CNP  
CNEC

NS 1819-9 PD 4655 PERS (N) "A" OF 1ST SEPT 1945.

THE FOLLOWING OFFICERS HAVE VOLUNTEERED THEIR  
SERVICES FOR ADDITIONAL 2 YEARS.

(1) W S JARDINE WO ENGINEER RCNR

(2) GM RITCEY CH SKIPPER RCNR

201755Z

T/T P/L 210038Z/09/45

JK 27351

H.Q. 102

NAVAL SERVICE - MINUTE SHEET

FILE NO. - .....

REFERRED TO	<u>REMARKS</u> (With Signature, Position & Date)
-------------	--

C.N.P

Attached is a breakdown of Air Personnel requirements as used in the figures for the peacetime Navy.

The attached information was given to the Director of Manning by the Director of Air Personnel.

In general the figures appear to agree fairly well except that A/CN&C's memo. includes 1 Communications <sup>000274</sup> & J.R.U. as well as

an allowance of 20% for  
sickness, leave etc. also  
certain ratings of the C.R.  
branch which are not  
strictly speaking air personnel.

J.M.  
Foster  
21.9.45

Details of Air Personnel

Shown in Enclosure I

Officers

	(1) <u>Carrier Staff</u>	(1) <u>Naval Air Station</u>	(2) <u>T.B.R. Squadron</u>	(2) <u>Fighter Squadron</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
<u>Pilots</u>					
Commander	1	1			2
Lieut-Cdr.	2	2	2	2	8
Lieut., S/Lieut.	4	3	22	34	63
<u>Observers</u>					
Commander	1				1
Lieut-Cdr.	2	2			4
Lieut., S/Lieut.	3	3	24		30
<u>Air Engineers</u>					
Commander		1			1
Lieut-Cdr.	1	1			2
Lieut., S/Lieut.	1	4	2	2	9
<u>Air Radio</u>					
Lieut-Cdr.		1			1
<u>Miscellaneous</u>					
Cd. or Wt. (AG)	1				1
Cd. or Wt. (AO)	1				1
Cd. or Wt. Air Mechanic	1				1
	<u>18</u>	<u>18</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>38</u>	<u>124</u>

Details of Air Personnel

Shown in Enclosure I

	<u>Ratings</u>				<u>TOTAL</u>
	<u>(1)</u> <u>Carrier Staff</u>	<u>(1)</u> <u>Naval Air Station</u>	<u>(2)</u> <u>T.B.R. Squadron</u>	<u>(2)</u> <u>Fighter Squadron</u>	
C.P.O. or P.O. (Air Bosn's Mate)	1)				1
C.P.O. or P.O. (A.H. 1)	2) Included in				2
C.P.O., P.O. or L/Smn. (A.H. 2)	10) Smn. Rat-	1	2	2	15
Ldg. Smn. or A.B. (A.H. 3)	22) Ings	3	4	6	35
Ch. Air Artificer (AE)	1	2			3
Air Artificer (AE)	11	10	12	14	47
Ch. Air Artificer (O) or (L)	1	2			3
Air Artificer (O) or (L)	2	10			12
Air Artificer (O)			4	8	12
Air Artificer (L)			2	4	6
CPO. Air Mechanic (A)		1	2	2	5
P.O. Air Mechanic (A)	1	1	2	4	8
Ldg. Air Mechanic (A)	1	3	12	16	32
Air Mechanic (A)	3	20	28	44	95
CPO. Air Mechanic (E)		1			1
P.O. Air Mechanic (E)	1	1	2	4	8
Ldg. Air Mechanic (E)	1	3	12	16	32
Air Mechanic (E)	3	20	28	44	95
CPO. Air Mechanic (O)	1	1			2
P.O. Air Mechanic (O)	1	1	2	8	12
Ldg. Air Mechanic (O)	2	2	8	18	28
Air Mechanic (O)	3	14	20	34	71
CPO. Air Mechanic (L)	1	1			2
P.O. Air Mechanic (L)		1	2	2	5
Ldg. Air Mechanic (L)		2	10	8	20
Air Mechanic (L)	2	14	12	20	48
CPO. Radio Mechanic (AR)	1	2	2		5
P.O. Radio Mechanic (AR)	2	2	8		12
Ldg. Radio Mechanic (AR)	1	10	16		27
P.O. Radio Mechanic (AW)	2	2	4	2	10
Ldg. Radio Mechanic (AW)	1	10	8	14	33
C.P.O. or P.O. (S.E. 1)	1		2	2	5
C.P.O., P.O. or L/Smn. (S.E. 2)	1	2	2	2	7
Ldg. Smn. or A.B. (S.E. 3)		2			2
	<u>79</u>	<u>144</u>	<u>206</u>	<u>272</u>	<u>701</u>

JSH:MT

CNY for retention.  
8118

NAVAL

SERVICE

File No: N.S.S. 11818-9

S E C R E T

Memorandum to: A.C.N.S.

Appreciation of R.C.N. Officer Intake Requirements,  
during the first ten postwar years.

The attached paper discusses the immediate problem of bringing the "permanent" R.C.N. up to officer strength and the continuing problem of replacing officer wastage. It is predicated upon a total complement of 10,000 R.C.N. officers and ratings.

2. The principal conclusions of the paper are as follows:

- (a) The impossibility of establishing the exact complement at the present time need not and should not prejudice personnel planning.
- (b) The R.C.N. at present has only about half (53%) its officer requirements; deficits in almost all branches and ranks are considerable. Consideration should be given to the encouragement of transfers of Lt.Cdrs. from Reserves to the R.C.N.
- (c) There is a serious shortage of Commanders which must be rectified if a serious shortage of Captains and above is to be prevented. The only effective way of meeting this situation is by strengthening the Commanders' list by transfers of senior Reserve Officers to the "permanent" Service.
- (d) The postwar size, and nature of the R.C.N., and details of pension arrangements for personnel transferred should be determined and publicized at the earliest possible date if the R.C.N. is not to lose the cream of the Reserves.
- (e) The continuing rate of turnover is estimated as 7% or about 70 officers per year: the intake rate must meet this if strength is to be maintained and must be greater if overall strength is to be increased.
- (f) The present intake rate is seriously deficient and should be drastically increased. This will require immediate planning. It will inevitably involve expenditure. The possibility of expanding H.M.C.S. ROYAL ROADS and of increasing the number of scholarships, should be explored fully.

..... 2

-2-

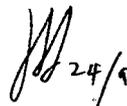
If this cannot be done, arrangements should be made with Admiralty for an increased number of R.C.N. cadets to receive training on a basis similar to that of public school entry R.N. personnel. Promotions from lower deck should be increased and suitable ratings should be enabled to obtain the requisite schooling, etc. Every effort should be made to increase the attractiveness and quality of the Reserve: this will directly affect the intake of the R.C.N. A sustained and effective programme of public relations is essential to compensate for the absence of a Canadian naval tradition.

- (g) Decisive and early action on these questions is required if the Fleet is to be manned in peacetime.



(H.S. Rayner)  
A/Captain, R.C.N.,  
DIRECTOR OF PLANS.

O t t a w a,  
21st September, 1945.



S E C R E T

Appreciation of R.C.N. Officer Intake Requirement

During the First Ten Postwar Years.

A. Purpose of Paper

This paper has been prepared to analyze and make recommendations regarding two problems:

- (a) The immediate problem of bringing the "permanent" R.C.N. up to strength in officers of the various branches.
- (b) The continuing problem of replacing officer wastage in all branches during the first ten postwar years.

B. Assumptions

2. The following assumptions have been made for the purpose of this paper:

- (a) That the peacetime complement of the R.C.N. will be about 10,000.
- (b) That the "permanent" officer complement will be about 1,000 including Nursing Sisters, and that actual strength is to be the same.
- (c) That there will be no W.R.C.N.S.
- (d) No Special Branch is shown.
- (e) That a high proportion of the shore stores, victualling and dockyard organizations, and of the N.S.H.Q. secretariat, will be civilian manned.

PART I. Initial Requirements and Resources

C. Complement

3. The first step necessary in such an analysis is to estimate officer complement requirements of the continuing R.C.N. It will be appreciated that no accurate detailed estimate can be made at this time. The estimates in this paper are not intended as predictions of actual requirements by rank and branch, but merely as one reasonable basis for a "rule of thumb" measurement of the R.C.N.'s officer manning problem. (For example, discussions of the appropriate number of Vice-Admirals, Rear-Admirals, etc., would be of little relevance to the main conclusions).

4. An estimate of officer requirements is included in Appendix A. This indicates a continuing requirement for some 1,000 officers. Requirements are expressed in terms of the present branches, disregarding the Phillips Report proposals, to facilitate comparison with current strength: adoption or non-adoption of the Report by the R.C.N. would not affect overall requirements, but only the relative proportions of the relevant branches.

D. Requirements by Branches

5. The officer requirements by branches, on the basis of Appendix A, are as follows:

TABLE I

<u>Branch</u>	<u>Requirements</u>
Executive	479
Engineering	106
Supply & Secretarial	88
Medical (incl. 23 nurses)	52
Constructor	6
Electrical	65
Chaplains	9
Instructor	24
Ordnance	4
Shipwright	12
Air	154
Photography	<u>1</u>
Total	1,000

Note: Air Requirements are shown separately for purposes of clarity.

6. The overall strength of the R.C.N. as of 1st August, 1945 (D.P.R.'s monthly statement) was 533 (disregarding 2 prisoners of war): thus an overall deficit of 467 or 46.7% exists at the present time. While applications now pending for transfer to "permanent service" may tend to improve this figure, the improvement will doubtless be offset by R.C.N. retirements on the termination of hostilities. Accordingly the above figure may be accepted for working purposes.

7. The actual officer strength of the R.C.N. by branches, and the amount and percentage of deficit, are shown below:

TABLE II

<u>Branch</u>	<u>R.C.N. Strength 1st August/45</u>	<u>Deficit</u>	<u>% Deficit</u>
Executive	286	193	40%
Engineering	130	† 24	† 23%
Supply & Secretarial	66	22	25%
Medical	12	40	77%
Constructor	1	5	83%
Electrical	12	53	81%
Chaplains	-	9	100%
Instructors	-	24	100%
Ordnance	7	† 3	† 75%
Shipwright	18	† 6	† 50%
Air	-	154	100%
Photography	1	-	
Total	533	467	46.7%

(Plus 2 prisoners of war)

..... 3

It will be observed that all branches (except engineering, ordnance and shipwright) show a considerable deficit.

E. Requirements by Ranks

8. It has been necessary to estimate officer requirements by ranks. Necessarily any such estimate at this date must be somewhat arbitrary, and numbers allotted to any rank (especially ashore) may prove excessive or inadequate, - but the deficits in most cases are so large that any minor amendments would be immaterial to the main conclusions. It will be observed that of the 77 officer categories shown in Appendix A, only 19 indicate a current surplus, and these are chiefly warrant and commissioned warrant rank (Warrant Officers "Star" are included in the figures). Thus the officer deficit applies generally throughout all branches and ranks of the Service.

F. Shortage of Senior Officers

9. The position as regards Senior Officers is summarized in Tables III and IV below:

TABLE III

Captains (or equivalent) and above

Branch	Complement	Strength 1 Aug./45	Deficit (+ indicates surplus)	% Deficit
Executive	29	28	+ 1	4%
Engineering	5	7	+ 2	+ 40%
Supply & Secretarial	3	2	1	33%
Medical	1	1	-	-
Constructor	1	-	3	100%
Electrical	1	-	1	100%
Instructor	1	-	1	100%
<b>Total</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>7%</b>

TABLE IV

Commanders

Branch	Complement	Strength 1 Aug/45	Deficit	% Deficit
Executive	36	10	26	72%
Engineering	6	2	4	67%
Supply & Secretarial	12	5	7	58%
Medical	8	-	8	100%
Constructor	2	-	2	100%
Electrical	4	-	4	100%
Instructors	3	-	3	100%
Shipwrights	1	1	-	-
Air	6	-	6	100%
<b>Total</b>	<b>78</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>77%</b>

10. The former table indicates a small deficit of Captains: but the actual situation is far less satisfactory. Only the engineering and medical branches are up to strength as shown. It should be noted that D.P.R.'s monthly strength reports show "acting rank" with confirmed rank. Thus there is in fact a considerable deficit of confirmed Captains and above. This does not take into account any possible retirements of senior officers in the near future.

11. The current shortage of Commanders is severe (77%); but this situation is likely to improve slightly as a number of Lieutenant-Commanders are approaching the promotion zone. (But there is also a serious shortage of Lieutenant-Commanders and Lieutenants).

12. This shortage may be met in a number of ways, e.g.:

(a) Scaling down the "complement" of Commanders and above.

The complement used in these tables is a mere approximation, and it may be that senior officer requirements are somewhat overstated. On the other hand, having regard to the actual requirements of a 10,000 Navy (plus 18,000 Reserves) and to R.N. practice, the stated requirements of senior officers are not lavish. While they may perhaps be scaled down by as much as 10%, a considerable problem will remain.

(b) Operate below Complement of Commanders and above.

It would be possible to ignore the shortage of senior officers: but this would not alter the volume of work to be done. It would mean that junior R.C.N. officers would be used for jobs appropriate to senior officers, in some cases with acting higher rank, in others perhaps without the appropriate pay or rank. It is considered that this approach should be used sparingly: it does not affect the basic problem, - a shortage of experienced R.C.N. officers.

(c) Dilution of the R.C.N. By drastically shortening "Zone" requirements for eligibility for promotion, and pushing officers rapidly upward, the required numbers may perhaps be found. This would however be undesirable. Such a "cheapening" of the higher ranks would be invidious in the eyes of those officers who reached these ranks "the hard way"; it would discredit the R.C.N. in the eyes of the R.N. and the U.S.N., since the rank does not automatically bestow the experience or the ability; and the basic personnel problem would remain untouched.

(d) Temporary retention of wartime officer personnel.

The ranks of the senior officers may be swelled by retaining for a period (e.g., 2 years) a number of wartime officers. This expedient may appear attractive as a stopgap procedure, and volunteers have been called for; but it must be realized that this expedient will merely postpone the problem to a later date when alternative solutions (e.g., following paragraph) may well be impossible. It may result in a loss in flexibility of employment of "permanent" senior officers, whose efficiency would suffer from being denied experience in employments held by "short service" personnel.

..... 5

(e) Transfer of suitable officers. (Chiefly Lieutenant-Commanders and Commanders) from R.C.N.R. and R.C.N.V.R. to the R.C.N. Despite the complications of the pensions problem, this approach is considered to be the only real solution. If action is taken without delay, it is considered that a number of suitable officers may be available for selection. Many of them have a broad wartime experience and marked ability. On becoming "permanent" they should be able to compete on reasonable terms with present R.C.N. personnel. This solution is considered far preferable to the plausible alternative of awaiting re-applications from reserve officers who fail to find suitable employment: such a policy would hardly be in the interests of the service.

(f) General Officer Shortage

13. It is considered that the 46.7% overall shortage of officers is a matter of grave concern. The manning of the projected fleet and bases will obviously be impossible unless the bulk of this deficit is met: moreover it ought to be substantially met by the first postwar year, since any considerable increase during the peacetime period would probably be physically difficult to achieve, and even more difficult to explain to the Canadian taxpayer. Since March 1943 the permanent R.C.N. officer strength (including Warrant Officers "Star") has risen only from 317 to 535: these figures speak for themselves.

14. The most critical shortage is in the rank of Lieutenant-Commander or equivalent (all branches). This condition can never be completely corrected by accelerated promotions without creating other gaps, and the obvious solution again appears to be by transfer of suitable Lieutenant-Commanders from the Reserves. (See Para. 12 (e) above). Immediate and decisive action on this matter is considered to be of prime importance.

15. It may well be that the chief reasons for the small number of R.C.N.V.R. applicants for transfer are because of uncertainty regarding the question of pension provisions and regarding the size and nature of the postwar fleet. An early decision on these matters, and wide publication thereof, are of first importance.

PART II. Continuing Requirements and Resources

H. Rate of Wastage

16. Assessment of continuing officer requirements demands an estimate of turnover rate. Prewar experience in this regard provides no reliable guide in view of its fragmentary nature, the small size of the Service at that time, the wide fluctuations in strength, etc. An "actuarial" forecast of the turnover rate would be merely a statistical mirage, since such prediction depends upon many variable factors, e.g., pension provisions, the national employment level, the international situation, etc. For working purposes it will be assumed that the rate of wastage will be about 7% (including retirements to pension, deaths, discharges for disciplinary or other reasons, etc.) With an overall complement of 1,000 officers, the average annual intake requirement would be some 70 officers, - without allowing for the progressive increase in overall strength involved in "Plan III".

17. It is also assumed for this purpose that the turnover rate in all branches is the same, - though in actual fact there will probably be a wide margin of fluctuation (e.g., rapid turnover of nurses through marriage, etc.) Thus the annual intake requirement by branches would be:

Executive	34
Engineering	7
Supply & Secretarial	6
Medical	4
Constructors, Shipwrights, or Ordnance Officers	1
Electrical	5
Chaplains	1
Instructors	1
Air	<u>11</u>
Total	70

Comparison of this figure with the current intake rate will confirm that a problem exists for the future,

#### I. Officer Intake Resources

18. If the Service is to be maintained at full strength, the officer intake requirements must be met in the following ways:

(a) R.C.N. College, Royal Roads. This method of intake is the most expensive in initial outlay but also the most satisfactory. R.C.N. College offers the training and background required for the development of the most efficient professional naval officers. Unfortunately its capacity is small: of the 50 or so who graduate annually only about 30 enter the R.C.N. As it is important that the College train officers of all branches (except perhaps the normal professionals, - doctors, teachers, chaplains, nurses, etc.), it is clear that the intake via R.C.N. College is low. On the other hand it would not be sound policy to compel all cadets to join the R.C.N. since this would adversely affect the calibre of college entrants. Consideration might well be given to an increase in the capacity of the College, - if this should prove to be practical politics, - and to an increase in the number of scholarships. If the College cannot be expanded, arrangements should be made with the Admiralty for an increased number of R.C.N. cadets to receive training on a basis similar to that of R.N. "public school entry" personnel.

(b) Promotions from Lower Deck. This method commends itself to the democratic mind: no officer could fail to benefit from a short period of service in the lower deck atmosphere. It is considered that this source of officer material should be exploited as fully as possible: but this should not connote a lowering of standards. Not only encouragement, but also assistance, should be given to promising ratings. For example those who are qualified in all respects except formal education might be enabled to get further schooling. But it should be realized that this source of officer material is unpredictable and therefore cannot be relied upon too heavily.

(c) Entries from Naval Divisions (and Sea Cadet Corps)

This should not be cultivated as a source of direct officer entries, but as a source of "officer material". If this is to be done, every effort must be made to increase the attractiveness of the Reserve, the quality of its training and the adequacy of its facilities. The intake of the R.C.N. will directly depend upon the impression created by the Reserve. This question should be made the subject of detailed study.

(d) Direct entries from Shore. This is likely to be the normal entry route for the bulk of the officers in the medical, instructor and chaplain branches, and for a large proportion of the others. Herein lies the advantage of the University Naval Training Divisions. It is axiomatic that if the Service is to be able to select the best officer material, the number of applicants should be as large as possible. Hence a sustained effort to "sell" the Navy to the public is in the national as well as the naval interest. This is particularly important in inland cities where naval activities are not normally conducted. In Canada the naval tradition is still in its infancy; it should be fostered by a continuing programme of "public relations", showing the national significance of the naval profession.

J. Envoi

19. Finally it should be emphasized that the matters discussed in this paper are not academic: they are fundamental problems which require immediate consideration and decisive action if the fleet is to be manned in peacetime.

APPENDIX A

Officer Requirements and Actual Strength by Rank

showing amount and percentage of deficit

(† indicates surplus)

Rank	Estimated Requirement	RCN Strength 1st Aug./45	Deficit	% Deficit
Vice Admiral	1	1	-	-
Rear Admiral	2	3	† 1	† 50%
Commodore	3	2	- 1	33%
Captain	23	22	- 1	4%
Commander	36	10	- 26	72%
Lt. Commander	74	23	- 51	69%
Lt., S/Lt.	223	107	-116	52%
Midshipman	50	22	- 28	56%
Cd. Bos' or Bos'n	9	14	† 5	† 55%
Cd. Gunner or Gunner	22	25	+ 3	+ 18%
Cd. Gunner (T) or Gunner (T)	17	24	+ 7	+ 41%
Cd. Bos'n (AS) or Bos'n A/S	2	2	-	--
Sign. Lieut.	2	1	- 1	50%
Cd. Sig. Bos'n or Sig. Bos'n	5	10	+ 5	+ 100%
Tel. Lieut.	2	1	- 1	50%
Cd. or Wt. Tel.	5	12	+ 7	+ 140%
Lieut.-at-Arms	1	1	-	--
Cd. or Wt. MAA	2	6	† 4	† 200%

APPENDIX A (Cont'd)

Rank	Estimated Requirement	RCN Strength 1st Aug/45	Deficit	% Deficit
Eng.Rear Admiral or Commodore (E)	1	1	-	-
Eng. Captain	4	6	+ 2	+ 50%
Eng.Cdr. or Cdr. (E)	6	2	- 4	67%
Lt.Cdr. (E)	25	8	- 17	68%
Lt. (E), S/LT. (E)	45	28	- 17	38%
Mid. (E)	4	8	+ 4	+ 100%
Cd. or Wt.Eng; Cd. or Wt. M.	21	77	+ 56	+ 267%
Cd. or Wt. O.O.	4	7	+ 3	+ 75%
Elect. Captain	1	-	- 1	100%
Elect. Cdr.	4	-	- 4	100%
Elect. Lt.Cdr.	17	1	- 16	94%
Elect. Lt. or Elect. S/Lt.	31	2	- 29	94%
Cd. or Wt.Electrician	12	9	- 3	25%
Chaplain of the Fleet	2	-	- 2	100%
Chaplain	7	-	- 7	100%
Instr. Captain	1	-	- 1	100%
Instr. Commander	3	-	- 3	100%
Instr.Lt.-Cdr.	5	-	- 5	100%
Instr. Lt.	15	-	- 15	100%
Captain (S)	3	2	- 1	33%
Cdr. (S)	12	5	- 7	58%
Lt.-Cdr. (S)	14	4	- 10	71%

## APPENDIX A (Cont'd)

Rank	Estimated Requirement	RCN Strength 1st Aug/45	Deficit	% Deficit
Lt. (S), S/Lt. (S)	32	16	- 16	50%
Cdr. or Wt. Writer Officer	6	13	+ 7	+ 117%
Cd. or Wt. Stores Officer	8	13	+ 5	+ 63%
Cd. or Wt. Catering Officer	6	4	- 2	33%
Cd. or Wt. Cookery Officer	3	4	+ 1	+ 33%
Mid. (S)	4	5	+ 1	+ 20%
Surgeon Captain	1	1	-	-
Surgeon Cdr.	8	-	- 8	100%
Surgeon Lt. Cdr.	7	-	- 7	100%
Surgeon Lt.	10	-	- 10	100%
Wardmaster Lt.	1	3	+ 2	+ 200%
Cd. or Wt. Wardmaster	2	8	+ 6	+ 300%
Principal Matron	1	-	- 1	100%
Matron	2	-	- 2	100%
Nursing Sister	20	-	- 20	100%
Constructor Captain	1	-	- 1	100%
Constructor Cdr.	2	-	- 2	100%
Constructor Lt. Cdr.	1	-	- 1	100%
Constr. Lt., Constr. S/Lt.	2	1	- 1	50%
Ship't Cdr.	1	1	-	-
Ship't Lt. Cdr.	2	-	- 2	100%

APPENDIX A (Cont'd)

Rank	Estimated Requirement	RCN Strength 1st Aug/45	Deficit	% Deficit
Ship't Lt.	2	3	+ 1	+ 50%
Cd. or Wt. Shipwright	7	14	+ 7	+ 100%
Cd. or Wt. Photographer	1	1	-	-
Cdr. (P)	3	-	- 3	100%
Lt.Cdr. (P)	10	-	- 10	100%
Lt.(P), S/Lt.(P)	77	-	- 77	100%
Cdr. (O)	2	-	- 2	100%
Lt.Cdr. (O)	6	-	- 6	100%
Lt. (O), S/Lt. (O)	36	-	- 36	100%
Cdr. (AE)	1	-	- 1	100%
Lt.Cdr. (AE)	3	-	- 3	100%
Lt. (AE), S/LT.(AE)	9	-	- 9	100%
Cd. or Wt.(AG)	2	-	- 2	100%
Cd. or Wt. (AO)	2	-	- 2	100%
Cd. or Wt. Air Mech.	2	-	- 2	100%
Lt.Cdr. (ARO)	1	-	- 1	100%
TOTAL.....	1,000	533	-467	46.7%

(Plus 2 prisoners of war)

Senior Officers

	<u>Afloat</u>	<u>Ashore</u>	<u>Total</u>
Vice Admiral		1	1
Rear Admiral		5	5
Captain	3	18	21
Commander	<del>7</del>	21	<del>27</del> 28 5
Rear Admiral (E)		1	1
Captain (E)		4	4
Commander (E)	3	3	6 //
Elect. Captain		1	1
Elect. Commander		4	4
Chaplain 1st Class		2	2
Instr. Captain		1	1
Instr. Commander		3	3
Captain (S)		3	3
Commander(S)	3	9	12
Surg. Captain		3	3
Surg. Commander	3	4	7
Const. Captain		1	1
Commander (SB)		1	1
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total Naval Officers	18	85	103
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>

N.S. S. 11818-9 Vol. 1.

File No .....

*Cup*

NAVAL SERVICE

HEADQUARTERS

MINUTE SHEET

REFERRED TO:	REMARKS
<p><del>C.N.P.</del> -</p> <p><i>a/c N.P.</i></p> <p><i>approved N.O. 5324</i></p>	<p>1. D. of P. tabled a memorandum dated the 21st September, 1945, with respect to R.C.N. Officer Intake Requirements during the first ten post-war years.</p> <p>2. Naval Staff discussed various ways in which the Officer complement of the R.C.N. should be increased, including</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) transfers from the Reserves, particularly of senior Officers,</li> <li>(b) training up to seventy-five Ordinary Seamen Officer candidates using one of the Cruisers for training,</li> <li>(c) increasing the numbers attending the R.C.N. College,</li> <li>(d) borrowing from the R.N.,</li> <li>(e) promotions from the lower deck.</li> </ul> <p>3. A.C.N.S. directed that the file be referred to C.N.P. for further investigation.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>[Signature]</i> DEPUTY SECRETARY (STAFF)</p>

OTTAWA, 14th October, 1945.

000292

File No .....

NAVAL SERVICE

HEAD QUARTERS

MINUTE SHEET

REFERRED TO:

REMARKS

*D.N.D.*  
*Staff visit*  
*Adm. Sec.*

For information & comment in the absence of A.D.N.S. file.  
2. Request file be returned, 1<sup>st</sup> Oct/44

Seen by A.D.N.D. who would like the file returned for further study.

*DD*

26/9

*DD*

2/10

JSH:MT

NAVAL SERVICE

File No: N.S.S. 11818-9

SECRET

Memorandum to: A.C.N.S.

Appreciation of R.C.N. Officer Intake Requirements,  
during the first ten postwar years.

The attached paper discusses the immediate problem of bringing the "permanent" R.C.N. up to officer strength and the continuing problem of replacing officer wastage. It is predicated upon a total complement of 10,000 R.C.N. officers and ratings.

2. The principal conclusions of the paper are as follows:

- (a) The impossibility of establishing the exact complement at the present time need not and should not prejudice personnel planning.
- (b) The R.C.N. at present has only about half (53%) its officer requirements; deficits in almost all branches and ranks are considerable. Consideration should be given to the encouragement of transfers of Lt.Cdrs. from Reserves to the R.C.N.
- (c) There is a serious shortage of Commanders which must be rectified if a serious shortage of Captains and above is to be prevented. The only effective way of meeting this situation is by strengthening the Commanders' list by transfers of senior Reserve Officers to the "permanent" Service.
- (d) The postwar size and nature of the R.C.N., and details of pension arrangements for personnel transferred should be determined and publicized at the earliest possible date if the R.C.N. is not to lose the cream of the Reserves.
- (e) The continuing rate of turnover is estimated as 7% or about 70 officers per year: the intake rate must meet this if strength is to be maintained and must be greater if overall strength is to be increased.
- (f) The present intake rate is seriously deficient and should be drastically increased. This will require immediate planning. It will inevitably involve expenditure. The possibility of expanding H.M.C.S. ROYAL ROADS and of increasing the number of scholarships, should be explored fully.

-2-

If this cannot be done, arrangements should be made with Admiralty for an increased number of R.C.N. cadets to receive training on a basis similar to that of public school entry R.N. personnel. Promotions from lower deck should be increased and suitable ratings should be enabled to obtain the requisite schooling, etc. Every effort should be made to increase the attractiveness and quality of the Reserve: this will directly affect the intake of the R.C.N. A sustained and effective programme of public relations is essential to compensate for the absence of a Canadian naval tradition.

- (g) Decisive and early action on these questions is required if the Fleet is to be manned in peacetime.



(H.S. Rayner)  
A/Captain, R.C.N.,  
DIRECTOR OF PLANS.

O t t a w a,  
21st September, 1945.

S E C R E T

Appreciation of R.C.N. Officer Intake Requirement  
During the First Ten Postwar Years.

A. Purpose of Paper

This paper has been prepared to analyze and make recommendations regarding two problems:

- (a) The immediate problem of bringing the "permanent" R.C.N. up to strength in officers of the various branches.
- (b) The continuing problem of replacing officer wastage in all branches during the first ten postwar years.

B. Assumptions

2. The following assumptions have been made for the purpose of this paper:

- (a) That the peacetime complement of the R.C.N. will be about 10,000.
- (b) That the "permanent" officer complement will be about 1,000 including Nursing Sisters, and that actual strength is to be the same.
- (c) That there will be no W.R.C.N.S.
- (d) No Special Branch is shown.
- (e) That a high proportion of the shore stores, victualling and dockyard organizations, and of the N.S.H.Q. secretariat, will be civilian manned.

PART I. Initial Requirements and Resources

C. Complement

3. The first step necessary in such an analysis is to estimate officer complement requirements of the continuing R.C.N. It will be appreciated that no accurate detailed estimate can be made at this time. The estimates in this paper are not intended as predictions of actual requirements by rank and branch, but merely as one reasonable basis for a "rule of thumb" measurement of the R.C.N.'s officer manning problem. (For example, discussions of the appropriate number of Vice-Admirals, Rear-Admirals, etc., would be of little relevance to the main conclusions).

4. An estimate of officer requirements is included in Appendix A. This indicates a continuing requirement for some 1,000 officers. Requirements are expressed in terms of the present branches, disregarding the Phillips Report proposals, to facilitate comparison with current strength: adoption or non-adoption of the Report by the R.C.N. would not affect overall requirements, but only the relative proportions of the relevant branches.

D. Requirements by Branches

5. The officer requirements by branches, on the basis of Appendix A, are as follows:

TABLE I

<u>Branch</u>	<u>Requirements</u>
Executive	479
Engineering	106
Supply & Secretarial	88
Medical (incl. 23 nurses)	52
Constructor	6
Electrical	65
Chaplains	9
Instructor	24
Ordnance	4
Shipwright	12
Air	154
Photography	1
Total	1,000

Note: Air Requirements are shown separately for purposes of clarity.

6. The overall strength of the R.C.N. as of 1st August, 1945 (D.P.R.'s monthly statement) was 533 (disregarding 2 prisoners of war): thus an overall deficit of 467 or 46.7% exists at the present time. While applications now pending for transfer to "permanent service" may tend to improve this figure, the improvement will doubtless be offset by R.C.N. retirements on the termination of hostilities. Accordingly the above figure may be accepted for working purposes.

7. The actual officer strength of the R.C.N. by branches, and the amount and percentage of deficit, are shown below:

TABLE II

<u>Branch</u>	<u>R.C.N. Strength 1st August/45</u>	<u>Deficit</u>	<u>% Deficit</u>
Executive	286	193	40%
Engineering	130	† 24	† 23%
Supply & Secretarial	66	22	25%
Medical	12	40	77%
Constructor	1	5	83%
Electrical	12	53	81%
Chaplains	-	9	100%
Instructors	-	24	100%
Ordnance	7	† 3	† 75%
Shipwright	18	† 6	† 50%
Air	-	154	100%
Photography	1	-	
Total	533	467	46.7%

(Plus 2 prisoners of war)

..... 3

It will be observed that all branches (except engineering, ordnance and shipwright) show a considerable deficit.

E. Requirements by Ranks

8. It has been necessary to estimate officer requirements by ranks. Necessarily any such estimate at this date must be somewhat arbitrary, and numbers allotted to any rank (especially ashore) may prove excessive or inadequate, - but the deficits in most cases are so large that any minor amendments would be immaterial to the main conclusions. It will be observed that of the 77 officer categories shown in Appendix A, only 19 indicate a current surplus, and these are chiefly warrant and commissioned warrant rank (Warrant Officers "Star" are included in the figures). Thus the officer deficit applies generally throughout all branches and ranks of the Service.

F. Shortage of Senior Officers

9. The position as regards Senior Officers is summarized in Tables III and IV below:

TABLE III

Captains (or equivalent) and above

Branch	Complement	Strength 1 Aug./45	Deficit (+ indicates surplus)	% Deficit
Executive	29	28	+ 1	+ 4%
Engineering	5	7	+ 2	+ 40%
Supply & Secretarial	3	2	1	33%
Medical	1	1	-	-
Constructor	1	-	3	100%
Electrical	1	-	1	100%
Instructor	1	-	1	100%
<b>Total</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>7%</b>

TABLE IV

Commanders

Branch	Complement	Strength 1 Aug./45	Deficit	% Deficit
Executive	36	10	26	72%
Engineering	6	2	4	67%
Supply & Secretarial	12	5	7	58%
Medical	8	-	8	100%
Constructor	2	-	2	100%
Electrical	4	-	4	100%
Instructors	3	-	3	100%
Shipwrights	1	1	-	-
Air	6	-	6	100%
<b>Total</b>	<b>78</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>77%</b>

10. The former table indicates a small deficit of Captains: but the actual situation is far less satisfactory. Only the engineering and medical branches are up to strength as shown. It should be noted that D.P.R.'s monthly strength reports show "acting rank" with confirmed rank. Thus there is in fact a considerable deficit of confirmed Captains and above. This does not take into account any possible retirements of senior officers in the near future.

*Very slightly  
above 9 by 1970.*

11. The current shortage of Commanders is severe (77%); but this situation is likely to improve slightly as a number of Lieutenant-Commanders are approaching the promotion zone. (But there is also a serious shortage of Lieutenant-Commanders and Lieutenants).

12. This shortage may be met in a number of ways, e.g.:

(a) Scaling down the "complement" of Commanders and above.

The complement used in these tables is a mere approximation, and it may be that senior officer requirements are somewhat overstated. On the other hand, having regard to the actual requirements of a 10,000 Navy (plus 18,000 Reserves) and to R.N. practice, the stated requirements of senior officers are not lavish. While they may perhaps be scaled down by as much as 10%, a considerable problem will remain.

(b) Operate below Complement of Commanders and above.

It would be possible to ignore the shortage of senior officers: but this would not alter the volume of work to be done. It would mean that junior R.C.N. officers would be used for jobs appropriate to senior officers, in some cases with acting higher rank, in others perhaps without the appropriate pay or rank. It is considered that this approach should be used sparingly: it does not affect the basic problem, - a shortage of experienced R.C.N. officers.

(c) Dilution of the R.C.N. By drastically shortening "Zone" requirements for eligibility for promotion, and pushing officers rapidly upward, the required numbers may perhaps be found. This would however be undesirable. Such a "cheapening" of the higher ranks would be invidious in the eyes of those officers who reached these ranks "the hard way"; it would discredit the R.C.N. in the eyes of the R.N. and the U.S.N., since the rank does not automatically bestow the experience or the ability; and the basic personnel problem would remain untouched.

(d) Temporary retention of wartime officer personnel.

The ranks of the senior officers may be swelled by retaining for a period (e.g., 2 years) a number of wartime officers. This expedient may appear attractive as a stopgap procedure, and volunteers have been called for; but it must be realized that this expedient will merely postpone the problem to a later date when alternative solutions (e.g., following paragraph) may well be impossible. It may result in a loss in flexibility of employment of "permanent" senior officers, whose efficiency would suffer from being denied experience in employments held by "short service" personnel.

..... 5

(e) Transfer of suitable officers. (Chiefly Lieutenant-Commanders and Commanders) from R.C.N.R. and R.C.N.V.R. to the R.C.N. Despite the complications of the pensions problem, this approach is considered to be the only real solution. If action is taken without delay, it is considered that a number of suitable officers may be available for selection. Many of them have a broad wartime experience and marked ability. On becoming "permanent" they should be able to compete on reasonable terms with present R.C.N. personnel. This solution is considered far preferable to the plausible alternative of awaiting re-applications from reserve officers who fail to find suitable employment: such a policy would hardly be in the interests of the service.

(f) General Officer Shortage

13. It is considered that the 46.7% overall shortage of officers is a matter of grave concern. The manning of the projected fleet and bases will obviously be impossible unless the bulk of this deficit is met: moreover it ought to be substantially met by the first postwar year, since any considerable increase during the peacetime period would probably be physically difficult to achieve, and even more difficult to explain to the Canadian taxpayer. Since March 1943 the permanent R.C.N. officer strength (including Warrant Officers "Star") has risen only from 317 to 535: these figures speak for themselves.

14. The most critical shortage is in the rank of Lieutenant-Commander or equivalent (all branches). This condition can never be completely corrected by accelerated promotions without creating other gaps, and the obvious solution again appears to be by transfer of suitable Lieutenant-Commanders from the Reserves. (See Para. 12 (e) above). Immediate and decisive action on this matter is considered to be of prime importance.

15. It may well be that the chief reasons for the small number of R.C.N.V.R. applicants for transfer are because of uncertainty regarding the question of pension provisions and regarding the size and nature of the postwar fleet. An early decision on these matters, and wide publication thereof, are of first importance.

PART II. Continuing Requirements and Resources

H. Rate of Wastage

16. Assessment of continuing officer requirements demands an estimate of turnover rate. Prewar experience in this regard provides no reliable guide in view of its fragmentary nature, the small size of the Service at that time, the wide fluctuations in strength, etc. An "actuarial" forecast of the turnover rate would be merely a statistical mirage, since such prediction depends upon many variable factors, e.g., pension provisions, the national employment level, the international situation, etc. For working purposes it will be assumed that the rate of wastage will be about 7% (including retirements to pension, deaths, discharges for disciplinary or other reasons, etc.) With an overall complement of 1,000 officers, the average annual intake requirement would be some 70 officers, - without allowing for the progressive increase in overall strength involved in "Plan III".

17. It is also assumed for this purpose that the turnover rate in all branches is the same, - though in actual fact there will probably be a wide margin of fluctuation (e.g., rapid turnover of nurses through marriage, etc.) Thus the annual intake requirement by branches would be:

Executive	34
Engineering	7
Supply & Secretarial	6
Medical	4
Constructors, Shipwrights, or Ordnance Officers	1
Electrical	5
Chaplains	1
Instructors	1
Air	<u>11</u>
Total	70

Comparison of this figure with the current intake rate will confirm that a problem exists for the future,

#### I. Officer Intake Resources

18. If the Service is to be maintained at full strength, the officer intake requirements must be met in the following ways:

(a) R.C.N. College, Royal Roads. This method of intake is the most expensive in initial outlay but also the most satisfactory. R.C.N. College offers the training and background required for the development of the most efficient professional naval officers. Unfortunately its capacity is small: of the 50 or so who graduate annually only about 30 enter the R.C.N. As it is important that the College train officers of all branches (except perhaps the normal professionals, - doctors, teachers, chaplains, nurses, etc.), it is clear that the intake via R.C.N. College is low. On the other hand it would not be sound policy to compel all cadets to join the R.C.N. since this would adversely affect the calibre of college entrants. Consideration might well be given to an increase in the capacity of the College, - if this should prove to be practical politics, - and to an increase in the number of scholarships. If the College cannot be expanded, arrangements should be made with the Admiralty for an increased number of R.C.N. cadets to receive training on a basis similar to that of R.N. "public school entry" personnel.

(b) Promotions from Lower Deck. This method commends itself to the democratic mind: no officer could fail to benefit from a short period of service in the lower deck atmosphere. It is considered that this source of officer material should be exploited as fully as possible: but this should not connote a lowering of standards. Not only encouragement, but also assistance, should be given to promising ratings. For example those who are qualified in all respects except formal education might be enabled to get further schooling. But it should be realized that this source of officer material is unpredictable and therefore cannot be relied upon too heavily.

(c) Entries from Naval Divisions (and Sea Cadet Corps)

This should not be cultivated as a source of direct officer entries, but as a source of "officer material". If this is to be done, every effort must be made to increase the attractiveness of the Reserve, the quality of its training and the adequacy of its facilities. The intake of the R.C.N. will directly depend upon the impression created by the Reserve. This question should be made the subject of detailed study.

(d) Direct entries from Shore: This is likely to be the normal entry route for the bulk of the officers in the medical, instructor and chaplain branches, and for a large proportion of the others. Herein lies the advantage of the University Naval Training Divisions. It is axiomatic that if the Service is to be able to select the best officer material, the number of applicants should be as large as possible. Hence a sustained effort to "sell" the Navy to the public is in the national as well as the naval interest. This is particularly important in inland cities where naval activities are not normally conducted. In Canada the naval tradition is still in its infancy; it should be fostered by a continuing programme of "public relations", showing the national significance of the naval profession.

J. Envoi

19. Finally it should be emphasized that the matters discussed in this paper are not academic: they are fundamental problems which require immediate consideration and decisive action if the fleet is to be manned in peacetime.

APPENDIX A

Officer Requirements and Actual Strength by Rank  
showing amount and percentage of deficit

(† indicates surplus)

Rank	Estimated Requirement	RCN Strength 1st Aug./45	Deficit	% Deficit
Vice Admiral	1	1	-	-
Rear Admiral	2	3	† 1	† 50%
Commodore	3	2	- 1	33%
Captain	23	22	- 1	4%
Commander	36	10	- 26	72%
Lt. Commander	74	23	- 51	69%
Lt., S/Lt.	223	107	-116	52%
Midshipman	50	22	- 28	56%
Cd. Bos' or Bos'n.	9	14	† 5	† 55%
Cd. Gunner or Gunner	22	25	† 3	† 18%
Cd. Gunner (T) or Gunner (T)	17	24	† 7	† 41%
Cd. Bos'n (AS) or Bos'n A/S	2	2	-	--
Sign. Lieut.	2	1	- 1	50%
Cd. Sig. Bos'n or Sig. Bos'n	5	10	† 5	† 100%
Tel. Lieut.	2	1	- 1	50%
Cd. or Wt. Tel.	5	12	† 7	† 140%
Lieut.-at-Arms	1	1	-	--
Cd. or Wt. MAA	2	6	† 4	† 200%

## APPENDIX A (Cont'd)

Rank	Estimated Requirement	RCN Strength 1st Aug/45	Deficit	% Deficit
Eng. Rear Admiral or Commodore (E)	1	1	-	-
Eng. Captain	4	6	+ 2	+ 50%
Eng. Cdr. or Cdr. (E)	6	2	- 4	67%
Lt. Cdr. (E)	25	8	- 17	68%
Lt. (E), S/LT. (E)	45	28	- 17	38%
Mid. (E)	4	8	+ 4	+ 100%
Cd. or Wt. Eng; Cd. or Wt. M.	21	77	+ 56	+ 267%
Cd. or Wt. O.O.	4	7	+ 3	+ 75%
Elect. Captain	1	-	- 1	100%
Elect. Cdr.	4	-	- 4	100%
Elect. Lt. Cdr.	17	1	- 16	94%
Elect. Lt. or Elect. S/Lt.	31	2	- 29	94%
Cd. or Wt. Electrician	12	9	- 3	25%
Chaplain of the Fleet	2	-	- 2	100%
Chaplain	7	-	- 7	100%
Instr. Captain	1	-	- 1	100%
Instr. Commander	3	-	- 3	100%
Instr. Lt.-Cdr.	5	-	- 5	100%
Instr. Lt.	15	-	- 15	100%
Captain (S)	3	2	- 1	33%
Cdr. (S)	12	5	- 7	58%
Lt.-Cdr. (S)	14	4	- 10	71%

## APPE IX A (Cont'd)

Rank	Estimated Requirement	RCN Strength 1st Aug/45	Deficit	% Deficit
Lt. (S), S/Lt. (S)	32	16	- 16	50%
Cdr. or Wt. Writer Officer	6	13	+ 7	+ 117%
Cd. or Wt. Stores Officer	8	13	+ 5	+ 63%
Cd. or Wt. Catering Officer	6	4	- 2	33%
Cd. or Wt. Cookery Officer	3	4	+ 1	+ 33%
Mid. (S)	4	5	+ 1	+ 20%
Surgeon Captain	1	1	-	-
Surgeon Cdr.	8	-	- 8	100%
Surgeon Lt. Cdr.	7	-	- 7	100%
Surgeon Lt.	10	-	- 10	100%
Wardmaster Lt.	1	3	+ 2	+ 200%
Cd. or Wt. Wardmaster	2	8	+ 6	+ 300%
Principal Matron	1	-	- 1	100%
Matron	2	-	- 2	100%
Nursing Sister	20	-	- 20	100%
Constructor Captain	1	-	- 1	100%
Constructor Cdr.	2	-	- 2	100%
Constructor Lt. Cdr.	1	-	- 1	100%
Constr. Lt., Constr. S/Lt.	2	1	- 1	50%
Ship't Cdr.	1	1	-	-
Ship't Lt. Cdr.	2	-	- 2	100%

APPENDIX A (Cont'd)

Rank	Estimated Requirement	RCN Strength 1st Aug/45	Deficit	% Deficit
Ship't Lt.	2	3	+ 1	+ 50%
Cd. or Wt. Shipwright	7	14	+ 7	+ 100%
Cd. or Wt. Photographer	1	1	-	-
<sup>CBS</sup> Cdr. (P)	3	-	- 3	100%
Lt. Cdr. (P)	10	-	- 10	100%
Lt. (P), S/Lt. (P)	77	-	- 77	100%
Cdr. (O)	2	-	- 2	100%
Lt. Cdr. (O)	6	-	- 6	100%
Lt. (O), S/Lt. (O)	36	-	- 36	100%
Cdr. (AE)	1	-	- 1	100%
Lt. Cdr. (AE)	3	-	- 3	100%
Lt. (AE), S/LT. (AE)	9	-	- 9	100%
Cd. or Wt. (AG)	2	-	- 2	100%
Cd. or Wt. (AO)	2	-	- 2	100%
Cd. or Wt. Air Mech.	2	-	- 2	100%
Lt. Cdr. (ARO)	1	-	- 1	100%
TOTAL.....	1,000	533	-467	46.7%

(Plus 2 prisoners of war)

File No: N.S.S. 1818 - 9

MEMORANDUM TO: (1) C.N.P.  
(2) A.C.N.S.

Original damaged

Peacetime Strength of Naval Mission,  
Washington, D.C.

With reference to N.M.C.S.'s memorandum hereunder dated 14th September, it is considered that the Naval Mission should continue to work in conjunction with the other Services and not under the Naval Attache.

2. In view of complement restrictions and the manning situation, it is considered that the complement of the Mission must be held to a minimum during the next few years. The following naval complement is recommended:

Head of Mission - 1 Captain.	- 1
Deputy Head	- 1
Secretary	- <u>1</u>
	<u>3</u>

Messengers, stenographers, etc. should be civil

3. There is likely to be an overall shortage of R.C.N. technical officers in the immediate future. To meet the full requirements of all technical branches in Washington would require a considerable staff of technical officers. In view of this necessity of holding the Mission's complement at minimum, it is considered that no technical staff can be allowed in the complement. The complement must be met by the officers listed above, supplemented by visits from N.S.H.Q. as requisites.

*Jan 19 1975*  
*15 Sept 10 1975*

BEST COPY AVAILABLE



National Archives  
of Canada

Archives nationales  
du Canada

Ottawa, Canada  
K1A 0N3

RQ 24, vol. 8186, 1818-9 pt. 3

EXEMPTION/EXCEPTION 15(1)  
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT  
LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION

CANADA  
POSTAGE PAID  
PORT PAYÉ



*Closed*  
ACCESS REVIEWED: *AIR 15 d.*  
RECORD GROUP 27 *230787*  
VOLUME 8186 *R.L.A.*  
FILE 1818-9 Vol 3  
EXEMPTION/EXCEPTION *15 d.*  
ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT/  
LOI SUR L'ACCÈS À L'INFORMATION.

*SEE WARNING*  
*CO 1 1001 1001*

FILE NO  
RECORD

T.S. 11818-9, vol 1,

T.S. 11274-10-3, FD 627

MEMORANDUM TO: C.N.S.  
SUBJECT: Post-war "Y"

With reference to the paper of August 27th submitted by Col. Murray, chairman of the Canadian Joint Intelligence Committee, your attention is invited to the decisions taken by C.N.S. for placing the R.C.N. "Y" organization on a temporary post-war basis (see para. 7 of minute of July 13, on TS 11818-9 Vol. 1, flagged).

2. Col. Murray's paper does not give a complete picture of R.C.N. "Y" facilities and potentialities, e.g.,

On page 7, Traffic Analysis, there should be added "The Navy has a Traffic Analysis Unit thoroughly trained in German naval, Neutral Shipping and Japanese naval "Y"."

3. Comments on Col. Murray's recommendations.

Naval Staff has agreed to the points in (1) and (2), insofar as they concern R.C.N. (see TS 11818-9 Vol. 1). (6) has already been done by O.I.C. Recommendations (3), (4) and (5) require the comments of D.S.D. and D.T.D. & I, and cannot adequately be discussed by O.I.C. on such short notice.

(J.M. de Marbois)  
A/Captain, R.C.N.

OTTAWA: 7th September, 1945.

Regarding ~~Col Murray's~~ Capt de Marbois  
Comments Para 1, So far as D.T.D. & I is  
concerned I have never had any suitable  
Office mail available & do not appear likely

000311

Advanced copy for your T.S. 11345-3  
information. Main Copy on file.  
Please destroy this copy when noted.

Memorandum to: Dep. Sec. Staff  
A.C.N.S. (to note) *delivered 4/9/45*  
Director of Naval Intelligence and Trade  
Director of Signal Division  
Director of Plans Division  
Chief of Naval Personnel

It is requested that the following information pertaining to the disposal of Operational Intelligence personnel and records, etc., be circulated to individual members of Staff interested and to the Assistant Chief of Naval Personnel.

A. Personnel

1. All personnel of Operational Intelligence Centre have been listed by categories in T.S. 11700-100/81, and C.N.P. and D.O.O.P. notified accordingly.

The majority of "Y" personnel have volunteered that their names be kept on the Reserve List.

2. On September 10, 1945, Operational Intelligence Centre will cease to exist. "Y" personnel at N.S.H.Q. compiling records and history, and including the Officer-in-charge of Operational Intelligence Centre, will either be discharged (demobilized) by the 10th September or returned to their own Division for similar procedure.

3. There are, however, some "Y" personnel, as shown in Appendix I of this paper, for disposal as follows:-

- (a) Possible transfer to R.C.N. for Post-War "Y".
- (b) For return from loan to R.N. and demobilization.

B. Files.

The files tabulated in Appendix II contain data on the main aspects of "Y" and H/F D/F and are being placed in a special steel cabinet in the Top Secret Section of Central Registry. They are available to C.N.S., A.C.N.S., D.N.I. and T. and D.S.D.

C. History of Operational Intelligence in R.C.N.

1. This work, based on data from the daily log and the files mentioned above in B, will be completed by the 8th September.

2. The history is divided into two sections, as shown in detail in Appendix III of this paper,

- (a) History of each Section, giving full details of technical development and progress. (1 copy)
- (b) The Chronological History of Operational Intelligence Centre in the R.C.N. 1939 to 1945. (3 copies)

All the above will be placed with the "Y" files in the special cabinet in Central Registry.

8/18/80  
TV  
H/8

noted M/W

C.N.S.

The question of a permanent  
S-B is so involved and  
dependent on such items  
as pensions, age, and the  
unknown size of the post war  
levy that I do not  
consider it can be properly  
tackled until we have a  
definite plan to work to.

Morris was demobilized at  
our request - I gather he  
does not think much of "Civvy  
Street"

FRA  
B.F. Aug 20<sup>th</sup>  
noted  
A7.8

3-8  
C.P.P.  
000313

Naval Service

MINUTE SHEET

FILE NO.

LETTER NO.

REFERRED TO

REMARKS (WITH INITIALS AND DATE)

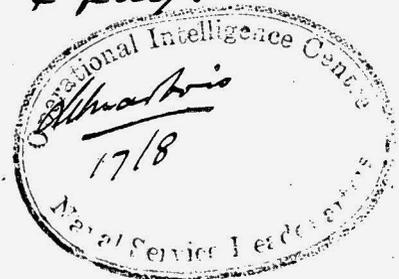
~~D.T.D.V.~~ 1/8  
~~C.N.P.~~

C.N.P.'s records noted.

A/CNP  
re - new branches  
(S.B.)  
- eq. 1/8

Lt. Morris was appointed to  
"Donacoma" addl. for discharge  
only on Aug. 14<sup>th</sup>. Prior to that  
time he was completing his annual  
leave + completing some records  
in O.I.C.

This officer reports that he is returning  
to his firm in Montreal with in-  
creased seniority + pay.



DEPT. NUMBER

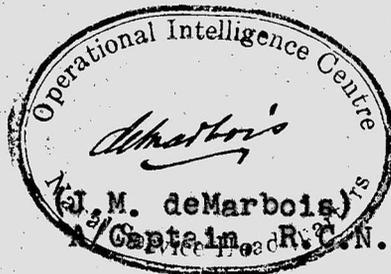
D. Recommendations.

1. In any further decisions regarding Post-War "Y", attention is drawn to O/I.C. O.I.C.'s recommendations read at the Post-War "Y" meeting on July 6th, 1945, a paraphrase of which is attached as Appendix IV.

2. Unless very radical changes in telecommunications occur before the next war, rendering the present system of "Y" and D/F work obsolete, it is recommended that any officer detailed for "Y" work in peacetime should read and study the history of each Section, (see C. 2(a) above).

3. It is recommended that all senior officers in peacetime acquire a knowledge of, and appreciate the value and importance of, operational intelligence in Naval warfare. At present this knowledge can best be acquired by reading the Chronological History of Operational Intelligence in R.C.N., mentioned in C. 2(b) above.

Note: - With the above records on hand any keen "Y" officer should be able to pick up the thread and build up when necessary an efficient Operational Intelligence Centre.



OTTAWA,  
31st August, 1945.

APPENDIX I (a)

Being retained temporarily for post-war 'Y' -

(Minutes of Meeting on July 6th, paras. 7(a) and (b),  
on T.S. 11818-9, Vol. 1, refer).

To D.S.D. Staff

Lt. (SB) R. M. Cartwright, R.C.N.V.R. *or has since been discharged (duplicate)*  
W/O (SB) E. L. Ethelstan, R.C.N.V.R. }  
W/O (SB) J.D. Moore, R.C.N.V.R. } *Transferred to D.S.D.  
1st Sept. 1945.*

(Note - Dr. F. T. Davies, Lt. (SB) J. Meek, R.C.N.V.R.,  
A/P.O. (SD) D. Armstrong, W.R.C.N.S., have joined  
D.S.D.'s Staff for duty with C.R.W.P.C.)

To D.N.I. & T. Staff

Lt. (SB) H. M. Tresize, R.C.N.V.R.

A/Lt. Cdr. (SB) E. R. Hope, R.C.N.V.R., already on  
D.N.I.'s Staff.

APPENDIX I (b)

ON LOAN TO R.N. (N.S.S. 1008-75-61 Vol. 1)

Approved by C.N.S. 29th September, 1944,  
see also N.S.H.O.'s 132045 Oct. 1944.

R.C.N.V.R.

A/Lieut. Cdr. (SB) A.S. Noad  
Lieut. (SB) A. E. Roffey  
Lieut. (SB) W.C.G. Fraser  
Lieut. (SB) B.C. Macdonald  
Lieut. (SB) J. McFarlane  
Lieut. (SB) P.W. Willis  
Lieut. (SB) A. E. Parsons  
Lieut. (SB) W.K. Lore  
\* Lieut. (SB) G. T. New → *just returned from U.K. 6  
en demob.*  
Lieut. (SB) J. C. Taylor  
Lieut. (SB) P. Woods  
Lieut. (SB) J. Walker

\* Just returned to R.C.N. to be discharged (demob.)

W.R.C.N.S.

Lieut. (SB) C. W. West  
Lieut. (SB) A. M. Ironside  
Lieut. (SB) M.F.I. Cameron  
S/Lieut. (SB) S.B. Mappin

L/W (SD) J. M. Hale W-867  
L/W (SD) H. Dickinson W-357  
L/W (SD) M. A. Beck W-527  
L/W (SD) P. Code W-411  
L/W (SD) N. I. Baker W-1902  
L/W (SD) J. Davidson W-418  
D/W (SD) A.V. Hereford W-641  
L/W (SD) T.H. Schatz W-1637  
L/W (SD) J.W. Tackaberry W-1238  
L/W (SD) J. D. Hopgood W-275  
L/W (SD) D. H. Sykes W-2119  
Wren (SD) M.A.P. Stewart W-5795  
L/W Tel. S. O. W.D. Clark W-190  
L/W Tel. S. O. C.A. Elder W-117

Wren Tel. S.O. M.J. Fournier W-279  
Wren Tel. S.O. K.V. Samuels W-90

PENDIX II

Files in Central Registry (T.S. Section special cabinet)  
on the main aspects of "Y".

TS 1008-75-44 Vols. 1 & 2 "Y" Organization, Canada, Nfld, 1939  
TS 11345-3 " 1 " " " " & Abroad.  
NSS 1345-3 Vol. 1 " " " " "  
TS 11700-100/81 Vol. 1 Organization and Administration, O.I.C.  
(Personnel Records)  
NSC 11700-100/81 " 1 Organization and Administration, O.I.C.  
NSS 1008-75-61 " 1 O.I.C. Personnel abroad on loan to R.N.  
NSS 14425-24 " 1 " " " " " "  
NSS 11225-100/81 " 1 & 2 Visits of O.I.C. Personnel on "Y"  
duties.  
NSS 11870-153 " 1 to 5 Ottawa W/T Procedure "Y" Summaries.  
TS 11282-85 " 1,2,3 Canadian "Y" Committee.  
NSS 1078-5-5 " 1 Canadian "Y" Committee.  
TS 1008-75-20 " 1 British "Y" Mission.  
TS 11345-2 " 1 "Y" Operations, Cooperation with U.S.N.  
NSS 11345-2 " 1 " " " " "  
NSS 1008-75-12 " 1 & 2 " " " " "  
TS 1008-75-41 " 1 U.S.N./R.C.N. discussions Pro and Con  
"Y" & D/F Matters.  
NSS 1008-75-10 " 1 "Y" Organization, A. & W.I. Station  
NSS 1008-75-32 " 1 "Y" Organization, Bermuda, SBNOWAT.  
TS 11345-4 " 1 "Y" Operational charts of Japanese W/T  
Circuits and Naval Air Bases.  
~~TSS~~ - TS 1008-75-43 Vol. 1 "Y" Organization West Coast.  
~~TSS~~ - TS 1008-75-53 Vol. 1 Joint Discrimination Units  
2 Envelopes on the Washington Conference.  
All copies of Operational Intelligence Centre History by Sections.  
1 copy of outline of History of Operational Intelligence Centre  
in R.C.N.  
N.S.S. 1008-75-57 Neutral Shipping "Y"

APPENDIX III (a).

The detailed history of each Section dealing with each phase of "Y" work, including D/F plotting, has been prepared as follows:-

- Section O.I.C. 1 - dealing with the study of the telecommunication of the German Navy, the discrimination of traffic, frequency study, etc.
- O.I.C. 2 - The same as in I but pertaining to the Italian Navy. This Section also carried out the same work on French naval and Neutral Shipping and produced a great deal of intelligence for M.E.W.
- O.I.C. 3 - Same as in I & II, but pertaining to Japanese Navy. Japanese "Y" is a more intricate study on account of different morse, elaborate call-sign system and great range of frequency in use.
- O.I.C. 4 - H/F D/F plotting system, promulgation of fixes, etc.
- O.I.C. 5 - U/Boat Tracking Room, U/Boat estimates, diversions, sweeps etc.
- O.I.C. 6 - Ionospheric research and its relations to D/F and Transmission. Analysis of bearings and stations accuracy.
- O.I.C. 7 - W/T Finger-print Classifications.
- O.I.C. 8 - Communications of Operational Intelligence.  
(This has not been written as all technicians were transferred to D.S.D. in 1942 in re-allocation of duties of O.I.C. & D.S.D.)
- O.I.C. 9 - Dealing with all "Y" publications distributed to all "Y" Centres abroad as well as the editing etc. of the R.C.N. - R.C.A.F. Operational Review.

APPENDIX III (b)

The Chronological History is non-technical. It has been prepared from information gleaned from daily logs and all "Y" files.

It gives an over-all picture of the history of "Y" and the steady and gradual development of the Centre in the R.C.N. from 1939 to 1945.

It contains at the end a page or so on "Conclusions".

It is strongly recommended that this Chronological History be read by all Senior Officers in peacetime.

APPENDIX IV

Recommendations read at the Post-War "Y"  
Meeting July 6th, 1945.

Should a serious attempt be made by R.C.N. to build up a Post War "Y" organization, the following points should be carefully considered:-

1. The first requirement is to know what potential enemies require watching.
2. In the case of Diplomatic and Commercial Coverage, External Affairs should state the Countries in which they are interested.
3. Contrary to illicit traffic, which requires constant search of the spectrum, ordinary "Y" work in peacetime required no such search in the past. According to the Cairo Radio Communications Agreement, all frequencies in use by the various signatories are available from published lists.
4. Once we know who must be watched, a list of stations, call-signs, frequencies and times of operation should be drawn up.
5. A test for reception of their signals should be carried out at all our "Y" stations and the best centre chosen for copying the raw material.
6. The physical need for copying is one receiver per frequency and 3 or 4 "Y" Tels per receiver. This does not take into account supervisors and maintenance personnel.
7. Once this raw material is obtained, it should be passed to a discrimination centre. Time-lag must be reduced to the minimum, for Operational or Diplomatic and Commercial "Y".
8. Discrimination consists of the study of frequencies, call-signs, preambles, types of messages and 'W/T' procedure, and is the work of highly-trained specialists. The number of discrimination personnel required depends on the volume and type of traffic studied.
9. The highest state of "Y" requires elaborate machinery and a large staff of expert mathematicians. If successful, the results give the complete picture of the enemy's activities, while discrimination alone yields but a small amount of intelligence.
10. While External Affairs carries on at present a small amount of this type of work, they have officially advised me that Canada does not intend to increase the scale of operation for at least 10 to 20 years, due to the very high cost involved.

*C.N.P.*

MEMORANDUM to C.N.S. *W.M.S.W.*

Lieut. Tresize has now been transferred to my staff to replace Lieut. Doull who was promised his discharge by my predecessor. This Officer is alleged to have a good knowledge of Japanese and is being placed in my General Intelligence Section to deal with all Japanese intelligence but will not do any more "Y" work except as his general duties may bring him into some slight contact with it.

2. Reference para. 3, Lieut. Cdr. Hope has for some long period now been working in the Examination Unit where he has done excellent service. Although he is of an erratic temperament he possesses, in some directions, what also amounts to genius and far from his services terminating in External Affairs he is now about to take charge of the reconstituted Examination Unit. He, therefore, remains our only link with this form of intelligence.

3. Lieut. L.G. Morris strikes me as being an excellent type and could be profitably employed in maintaining the R.C.N. contact not only with our own Examination Unit but with Allied Units. He has, however, now been demobilized and gone back to his old employment. He informs me, however, that he would like to turn over to the permanent R.C.N. as a (S.B.) Officer and would consider carefully any terms of transfer which could be offered to him. This is not because he is out of a job but because he is attached to the Naval work and if it could accommodate him reasonably financially, he would like to stay with us. He is 35 years of age, married, and his address is 4414 Hingston Ave., Montreal.

4. I feel very strongly that if we do not keep some Officer who can represent the Naval view on requirements in examination work, and contribute something to it as the Naval share of it, that we shall be in grave danger of losing all touch with it quite rapidly. I suggest, therefore, that earnest consideration be given to the possibility of offering this Officer a permanent commission.

*E.S. Brand*

(E.S. BRAND)  
Captain, R.C.N.,  
Director of Naval Intelligence and Trade Division.

*Only left a/c. 3. 14/8/45 addl. for discharge from "Donacomi" 17/9/45*

*C.N.P. There seems to be building up a strong case for a permanent S.B. What was my doing about it? W.M.S.W.*

28th July, 1945,  
O T T A W A.

FILE NO.

LETTER NO.

REFERRED TO

REMARKS (WITH INITIALS &amp; DATE)

D10 ✓

Appointment of Treize to date  
27<sup>th</sup> July 1945 has been made.  
Morris is in the process of being  
demobilized.

No policy laid down as to the  
transfer of Special Branch officers  
to the C.I.N.

*[Signature]* 76.7.45  
J. 500P

DEPT. NUMBER

000323

N.S. T.S. 11818-9, Vol. 1

TOP SECRET

MEMORANDUM TO: D.N.I. <sup>25.7</sup>

→ D.O.O.P  
D of P

SUBJECT: Post-War "Y" Complement; Transfer of Two "Y" Officers to Intelligence Division.

With reference to Para. 7(b) of minutes of Post-War "Y" meeting held in C.N.S. office on 6th July, (N.S. T.S. 11818-9, Vol. 1), the following officer of the Japanese "Y" staff is available; Lieut. (SB) H.M. Tresize, R.C.N.V.R. This officer should be transferred to D.N.I.'s staff, to date 27th July.

2. Two officers have already been interviewed for D.N.I.'s second appointment.

3. The undersigned wishes to bring to your attention the name of Lieut. Cdr. (SB) E. R. Hope, R.C.N.V.R. This officer, formerly a Kana telegraphist was brought into R.C.N. "Y" by the undersigned and trained by him in all phases of "Y" discrimination; both German and Japanese, as well as in H/F D/F plotting and tracking. Lieut. Cdr. Hope is probably the most proficient "Y" officer in Canada, possessing to an unusual degree an extensive knowledge of the technical, scientific and linguistic aspects of "Y" which has enabled him to carry out Naval, Diplomatic and Commercial "Y". The extensive training in O.I.C. (then F.I.S.) gave Lieut. Cdr. Hope the experience necessary for carrying out his duties while he has been attached during the past two years to D.N.I. staff for special duty in the Examination Unit administered by External Affairs. It is understood that Lieut. Cdr. Hope's services in External Affairs are terminating shortly and that his services will be available for other duties. This officer, already on D.N.I.'s staff, is most strongly recommended for D.N.I.'s second appointment. *I am prepared to consider him as my 2nd app't*

4. The fourth officer for consideration for D.N.I.'s second appointment is the Staff Officer of German "Y", Lieut. (SB) L.G. Morris, R.C.N.V.R., who will report to D.N.I. for an interview 24th July. This officer has been in full charge of the section concerned with German discrimination; he is fully initiated in all the phases of 'Y' work and has shown much ability and a flair for deriving intelligence from enemy telecommunications. Furthermore, his sound understanding of radio has been of great value in his work.

5. Lieutenants Morris and Tresize are interested in details required for transfer to R.C.N.

*Doop. I should like to have L Morris but what can we offer him of any permanent nature?*

OTTAWA, 21st July, 1945.

*He has wife to go to and a family to support so naturally requires some prospects to be offered to him*

*J.M. deMarbois*  
(J.M. deMarbois)  
A/Captain, R.C.N.

000324

*Hope is already employed in the Joint Unit and the authorities here are most anxious not to lose his services*

N.S. T.S. 11818-9, F.D. 608

TOP SECRET

MEMORANDUM TO: D.S.D.  
D.C.O.P.  
*D of P*

SUBJECT: Post-War "Y" Complement - Transfer of  
Two "Y" Officers to Signals Division.

With reference to Para 7(a) of minutes of Post-War "Y" meeting held in C.N.S. office on 6th July (N.S.T.S. 11818-9, Vol. 1), the following officers are recommended for transfer to the Signals Division:-

*appt made*  
a) W.O. (SB) J.D. Moore, R.C.N.V.R., of the German Discrimination Staff. This officer will be available for transfer on 31st August.

b) Lieut. (SB) R.M. Cartwright, R.C.N.V.R., of the Japanese "Y" Staff. This officer is proceeding to the Pacific about the first week in September with the draft of R.C.N. "Y" personnel. He will be available to the Signal Division on return from duty in the Pacific.

2. These officers have applied for transfer to the R.C.N.



OTTAWA, 21st July, 1945.

N.S. T.S. 11818-9 Vol. 1.

TOP SECRET

MINUTES OF A MEETING HELD IN THE OFFICE OF C.N.S. FRIDAY, 6TH JULY, 1945,  
TO DISCUSS POST-WAR "Y" IN THE R.C.N.

PRESENT:

Chairman - Chief of the Naval Staff

Director of Naval Intelligence & Trade  
O.I.C. Operational Intelligence Centre  
Director of Signal Division  
Director of Plans Division  
Deputy O.I.C., Operational Intelligence  
Centre

Secretary - Lieutenant (S) A.N. How, R.C.N.V.R.

*3 DN, 5 ALG  
10 - 14/7  
1 - 14/7  
Law 18/7  
13/7*

Memoranda from O.I.C., D.S.D. and D.N.I. dated, respectively, April 20th, May 7th and June 29th, were taken as the basis of discussion for Post-War "Y" in the R.C.N.

*Staff  
write  
remarks  
below.*

2. D.S.D. was of the opinion that a nucleus of trained Officers and ratings together with radio facilities should be retained to carry on radio intelligence work in peacetime, should a requirement arise. This nucleus should retain its present organization and should not operate blindly under orders from Admiralty. The assumption by D.N.I. Ottawa of responsibility for all phases of "Y" is not concurred in and D.S.D. was of the opinion that it would be more desirable to retain one or more of the present Officers on the staff of O.I.C. in either Naval or civilian capacity to co-ordinate "Y" work which could be carried on, with D.S.D. being responsible for the reception and discrimination of traffic and D.N.I. & T. responsible for the resulting intelligence derived therefrom. To provide facilities for reception of traffic, stations would be required at Gloucester, Coverdale and Massett.

3. D.N.I. & T. concurred in the retention of a nucleus "Y" Organization stating that the R.C.N. should never retrogress to the position whereby raw material was being supplied for discrimination by the R.N. and U.S.N., with the R.C.N. having no knowledge of the uses to which this raw material was being put. However, the R.C.N. would either have to co-operate with friendly countries or at least the British Commonwealth, or build up an extensive organization of its own. This latter course would in all probability be impossible due to the expense of maintaining such an organization. If a nucleus organization was retained and "Y" operations conducted in co-operation with other countries, personnel and equipment would be available for the establishment of a major organization in Canada in the event of a future war.

4. D.S.D. stated that if stations were to be retained, obviously personnel must be retained to man those stations. The Tels. S.O. now in the service are employed at "Y" or H/F D/F stations and are also being trained in R.C.M. operations. Communications Officers are now being instructed in preliminary "Y" procedures and R.C.M. operation and could carry out these duties at sea. If stations and personnel were retained, it would be possible to provide commercial, diplomatic and Naval radio intelligence. Obviously any arrangements made to obtain information from outside sources or provide information to outside sources would have to be made through the Department of External Affairs. Co-operation with Admiralty only would limit the R.C.N.'s participation in "Y" to just what Admiralty wished to give.

5. O.I.C. pointed out that as discrimination units are essential in wartime such a unit or a nucleus thereof should be retained in the post-war era.

6. O.I.C. also pointed out that he has been requested by O.P. 20G to have the R.C.N. submit, upon the decommissioning of O.I.C., the name of a junior Technical Officer to act as liaison on purely technical matters during the time that R.C.N. facilities are made available to the U.S.N.

7. C.N.S. directed that the "Y" Organization be placed on the following temporary basis:-

*1 being retained upon  
1 selected for  
eventual retention*  
*No sign from yet.  
O.I.C. says his  
finds officers done.*

(a) Two "Y" Officers be retained by D.S.D. for reception and discrimination of "Y" information.

(b) Two Officers be retained by D.N.I. & T. to study the intelligence made available by the "Y" discrimination Officers.

(c) That D.S.D. nominate a Technical Liaison Officer as outlined in Para. 6 above.

① Lt. Costing R.C.N.V.R. Japanese discrimination unit. Excellent technical background.  
② W. Off. Moore R.C.N. German discrimination unit. Good technical background.  
① Lt. Terry R.C.N.V.R. of Jap. discrimination unit.  
② Lt. Morris R.C.N.V.R. of German discrimination unit.  
OR  
③ Lt. Cdr. Hope R.C.N.V.R. German & Jap Dis. Unit. Fully trained in ALL aspects of "Y" including the technical side.  
dehn  
2/8/45

*A. N. How*  
(A. N. How),  
Lieutenant (S), R.C.N.V.R.,  
SECRETARY.

O T T A W A, 13th July, 1945.  
ANH/BEG.

N.S. T.S. 11818-9 Vol. 1.

TOP SECRET

MINUTES OF A MEETING HELD IN THE OFFICE OF C.N.S. FRIDAY, 6TH JULY, 1945,  
TO DISCUSS POST-WAR "Y" IN THE R.C.N.

PRESENT:

Chairman - Chief of the Naval Staff

Director of Naval Intelligence & Trade  
O.I.C. Operational Intelligence Centre  
Director of Signal Division  
Director of Plans Division  
Deputy O.I.C., Operational Intelligence  
Centre

Secretary - Lieutenant (S) A.N. How, R.C.N.V.R.

---

Memoranda from O.I.C., D.S.D. and D.N.I. dated, respectively, April 20th, May 7th and June 29th, were taken as the basis of discussion for Post-War "Y" in the R.C.N.

2. D.S.D. was of the opinion that a nucleus of trained Officers and ratings together with radio facilities should be retained to carry on radio intelligence work in peacetime, should a requirement arise. This nucleus should retain its present organization and should not operate blindly under orders from Admiralty. The assumption by D.N.I. Ottawa of responsibility for all phases of "Y" is not concurred in and D.S.D. was of the opinion that it would be more desirable to retain one or more of the present Officers on the staff of O.I.C. in either Naval or civilian capacity to co-ordinate "Y" work which could be carried on, with D.S.D. being responsible for the reception and discrimination of traffic and D.N.I. & T. responsible for the resulting intelligence derived therefrom. To provide facilities for reception of traffic, stations would be required at Gloucester, Coverdale and Massett.

3. D.N.I. & T. concurred in the retention of a nucleus "Y" Organization stating that the R.C.N. should never retrogress to the position whereby raw material was being supplied for discrimination by the R.N. and U.S.N., with the R.C.N. having no knowledge of the uses to which this raw material was being put. However, the R.C.N. would either have to co-operate with friendly countries or at least the British Commonwealth, or build up an extensive organization of its own. This latter course would in all probability be impossible due to the expense of maintaining such an organization. If a nucleus organization was retained and "Y" operations conducted in co-operation with other countries, personnel and equipment would be available for the establishment of a major organization in Canada in the event of a future war.

4. D.S.D. stated that if stations were to be retained, obviously personnel must be retained to man those stations. The Tels. S.O. now in the service are employed at "Y" or H/F D/F stations and are also being trained in R.C.M. operations. Communications Officers are now being instructed in preliminary "Y" procedures and R.C.M. operation and could carry out these duties at sea. If stations and personnel were retained, it would be possible to provide commercial, diplomatic and Naval radio intelligence. Obviously any arrangements made to obtain information from outside sources or provide information to outside sources would have to be made through the Department of External Affairs. Co-operation with Admiralty only would limit the R.C.N.'s participation in "Y" to just what Admiralty wished to give.

5. O.I.C. pointed out that as discrimination units are essential in wartime such a unit or a nucleus thereof should be retained in the post-war era.

6. O.I.C. also pointed out that he has been requested by O.P. 20G to have the R.C.N. submit, upon the decommissioning of O.I.C., the name of a junior Technical Officer to act as liaison on purely technical matters during the time that R.C.N. facilities are made available to the U.S.N.

7. C.N.S. directed that the "Y" Organization be placed on the following temporary basis:-

*Action To be Taken by O.I.C.*

- (a) Two "Y" Officers be retained by D.S.D. for reception and discrimination of "Y" information.
- (b) Two Officers be retained by D.N.I. & T. to study the intelligence made available by the "Y" discrimination Officers.
- (c) That D.S.D. nominate a Technical Liaison Officer as outlined in Para. 6 above.

*OK.  
see memo above  
cbk.*

(A. N. How),  
Lieutenant (S), R.C.N.V.R.,  
SECRETARY.

O T T A W A, 13th July, 1945.  
ANH/BEG.

File No .....

NAVAL SERVICE

HEADQUARTERS

MINUTE SHEET

REFERRED TO:

REMARKS

*With [unclear] 2/11/47*

*1 DTD [unclear] a meeting will be*

*1 DSD [unclear] held in ACNS office Room*

*3/0 IC [unclear] 3865 at 1430 on Friday*

*1 D. of P. [unclear] 476 July to discuss Post War*

*5/ ENS. [unclear]*

*Request your attendance please.*

*Officer in Charge*

*Adm. Sec. Staff 2/7.*

File No .....

NAVAL SERVICE

HEAD QUARTERS

MINUTE SHEET

REFERRED TO: *2306* REMARKS

*J.T.J.* Suggest Tuesday 3<sup>rd</sup> July  
*29/6* @ 1500 in R.N.S. office  
- if you concur I will  
arrange. *29/6*

Stab.  
6- July 4  
months!!

Regret this is a bad time  
for us as it is the final  
Session of the Defence Res.  
Committee  
(See memo 1 folio down)

*R.N.S. : See: 1. See notes, memo below*  
*if convenient with you I will* 000331  
*Meeting for Friday afternoon 6<sup>th</sup> July*

S E C R E T.

MEMORANDUM: TO C.N.S.

*copies to* → C.N.P.

D.S.D.

O.I.C.

---

INTELLIGENCE STAFF AND 'Y' STAFF.

Before any definite decision is taken as to the disposal of Officers from O.I.C. it is requested that the following factors may be considered.

On taking over the Intelligence Division I found that various arrangements had been made which will leave me with only one suitable officer from our General Intelligence Section. This officer has been employed and will continue to be on Russian matters.

In order to re-organise the Intelligence Division in what seems to me to be the best way, I need -

A comparatively senior officer (with previous <sup>Intelligence</sup> experience) as S.O.(I).

Two officers with Far Eastern intelligence experience in order that we may continue to keep some track of Japanese information.

As regards the future 'Y' work, I understand that nothing has so far been settled, but I would urge that the following essentials be given serious consideration:-

- (a) The necessity for some nucleus section in this Headquarters to continue and carry on our experience in 'Y' work.
- (b) That although actual operational 'Y' work in the Atlantic is over, there is still a great deal more going on.
- (c) I feel strongly that we should never go back to the position in which we were originally whereby we had no knowledge of what was being done with raw material which was being provided by Canadian equipment.

If we are to provide raw material we should have some knowledge of what was being done with it and there seems to be no reason why we should not, in conjunction with any British-American world wide scheme, be responsible for certain definite studies which would fit into this scheme and the contribution of which would entitle us to the full information which was being obtained by the other participants.

- 2 -

*brand* It is suggested, therefore, that in addition to the officers noted above, a small nucleus of officers should be retained in a 'Y' Section at Naval Service Headquarters. Whether this Section should come back to Intelligence, keeping of course close touch with Signals or whether it should remain on its own, is a matter for further discussion but it appears essential that the ~~Board's~~ decision on this point should be made before all our officers with war experience are allowed to go.

I understand that provision in the permanent R.C.N. set-up has been made for Special Branch officers and it seems that this is a case where it might be desirable to turn over suitable officers to R.C.N. as Special Branch.



(E. S. Brand).  
Captain, R.C.N.  
Director of Naval Intelligence  
and Trade.

Ottawa, 29th June 1945.

T.S. 11818-9

MEMORANDUM TO: D.S.D.  
C.N.S.  
D.O.O.P.

SUBJECT: Trained "Y" Officers for Post War "Y".

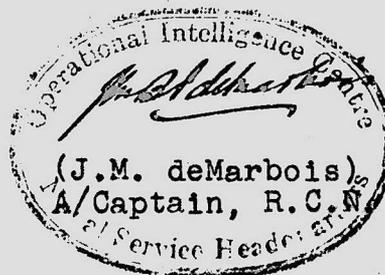
---

No final decision has been reached regarding proposed plans on Post War "Y", submitted by D.S.D. and O.I.C. in T.S. 11818-9 during April and May 1945.

2. Officers and ratings are rapidly being demobilized. To safeguard security after leaving the Service, each officer and rating signs a slip (specimen attached) after reading the Official Secrets Act, Paras. 4 and 14 and the Defence of Canada Regulations (consolidation) 1942, Section 16. These slips are placed on their files.

3. It is recommended that the R.C.N. peace time complement be adjusted to include two fully trained "Y" officers attached to the Directorate of Signals for further training in technicalities.

4. If the above is concurred in, names will be submitted by this section.



OTTAWA, 11th June, 1945.

000334

I certify that I have today read and understood  
the implications of

- (a) The Official Secrets Act Paras. 4 and 14.
- (b) Defence of Canada Regulations (consolidation), 1942,  
Section 16.

Operational Intelligence Centre,  
N.S.H.Q. OTTAWA.

-----1945.

(Name)  
(Rank or rate)

NAVAL SERVICE

MINUTE SHEET

FILE NO.

LETTER NO.

REFERRED TO

REMARKS (WITH INITIALS & DATE)

*S.S. [Signature]*  
*OIC [Signature]*  
*12/6*  
*Noted 11/16/45*  
*Noted 12/6*

Signals immediately below & amended complements being promulgated will cover the reduced requirements of Personnel for Special #11 Stations

*Am*  
*a/d. Manning*  
*12.6.45*

DEPT. NUMBER

000336

# NAVAL MESSAGE

To: STADACONA  
BYTOWN  
(R) NSHQ

From:  
RCN DEPOT

CINC CMA  
CSS

NSHQ'S 082002Z. REQUEST YOU TAKE NECESSARY ACTION.

RCN DO'S EFFECTIVE DATE 11TH JUNE IN MAIL.

091748Z

CNP  
DWT  
BYTOWN  
DSD

PASSED TO CSS AT 092110Z  
082002 - DRAFTED BY DSD RE DRAFTS OF WREN TELS.  
(SO)

T/T P/L 092005Z/6/45 MM 9608

*Am*

1320h  
 108 of 200  
 (249)  
 15-9-1320B  
 K. P. 2690

# NAVAL MESSAGE

Document disclosed under the Access to Information Act -  
 Document divulgué en vertu de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

For use in  
 Signal  
 Department  
 only

NSC.14000-143

DRAFTED BY: PERS(N)  
 PER: A/D. MANNING  
 (A.G. Morrison, Lt-Cdr.(SB)  
 RCNVR)

Originators Instructions:  
 (Indication of Priority,  
 Intercept Group, etc.)

No. of  
 Groups:

TO: RCN DEPOT (R) STADAGONA, BYTOWN, C.S.S.

FROM: N.S.H.Q.

Write Across				
	Add to my 082002 Wren Tels.(SO)(K)	to be retained at		5
	Gloucester W/T Station:			10
	ALLISON, J.I. W-4983, RUSSELL, J. W-5406, TREMAYNE, A. W-5085			15
	HARRISON, E. W-5057, SHARP, M. W-5492, ARCHBOLD, D. W-5624			20
	McDOUGAL, M. W-5399, STIRRETT, N. W-5379 LAURIE, S. W-4773			25
	OLIVE, R.R. W-5525, TATE, C. W-5752.			30
	2. Archbold and Laurie are to be drafted from Coverdale to			35
	Gloucester.			40
	3. Remainder of Wren Tel. (SO) personnel at Gloucester and			45
	Coverdale who do not transfer to Writer (GD) are available for			50

System	P/L Code or Cypher	Time of		Operator	Date
		Receipt	Despatch		
					9-6-45

000338

For use in  
 Signal  
 Department  
 only

Originators Instructions:  
 (Indication of Priority,  
 Intercept Group, etc.)

No. of  
 Groups:

TO:

FROM:

- 2 -

<i>Write Across</i>	<b>immediate disposal.</b>				5
	<b>4. Complements are being amended.</b>				10
					15
					20
					25
					30
					35
					40
					45
					50

091418Z

System	P/L Code or Cypher	Time of		Operator	Date
		Receipt	Despatch		
					000339

# NAVAL MESSAGE

To: RON DEPOT  
C IN C ONA  
C B S  
STADACONA  
(R) BYTOWN

From: N. S. H. Q.

FOLLOWING WREN TELS. (S.O.) ARE TO BE RETAINED AT  
COVERDALE FOR AIRCRAFT DISTRESS ASSIGNMENT.

BLACK M. W.235 BOOTH E.M. W.2075 KIDDICK T. W.3199  
CRANE L. W.146 CARR E. W.359 LA POINTE J. W.1130  
KERMAK J. W.200 CARTER A.V. W.502 MAC LEOD H.D. W.463  
HOEY G. W.270 FOX E.V. W.180 SMELTS D. W.719  
LANG E. W.122 HECKER B. W.2765 VAN HEES E.D. W.3372  
PARK B. W.250 JACKSON E.L. W.3068 WEBB M. W.1434  
RAMSEY M. W.140 KIDDICK H. W.3246

2. FOLLOWING WREN TELS. (S.O.) ARE TO BE DRAFTED TO  
HMC SIGNAL SCHOOL FOR TEL. (SO) (K) COURSE.

GNP  
DWT  
BYTOWN  
DSD

# NAVAL MESSAGE

To:

From:

## FROM COVERDALE -

AINLEY E.M. W.2789 FISH P. W.3475 HEWITT M. W.3791  
BRETHERTON M. W.2036 FERRIS P.M. W.1848 JACKES H. W.2928  
BARRETT R. W.2836 GREAVES J.M. W.320 LOS M. W.3046  
BERG D. W.1053 GORMAN J. W.4168 MIDKIFF D. W.1935  
CASE I. W.3386 HILL R.L. W.2759 MORRISON A.J. W.1878  
EULER F.M. W.3458 HODGINS H. W.1297 MURPHY E.P. W.2809  
EARL W.M. W.1182 HARRIS E.M. W.751 MACREA D. W.2698  
MC ELREA H. W.3246  
READ V. W.2431  
SLINGER A.E. W.3085  
WOODMAN D. W.1497

## FROM GLOUCESTER -

BOURNE A.B. W.3217 HUGGINS J.E. W.3359 LOHEED M. W.1526  
CHISHOLM R. W.3300 HUTCHINSON H. W.2911 MAC FARLANE F. W.2816

NAVAL MESSAGE

To:

From:

-3-

DALBY M. W.2464 KOSONIC S. W.3592 WILCOX D. W.1065

ELLIOTT J. W.1422 LESLIE L. W.2122

3. INSTRUCTIONS ON DISPOSAL OF REMAINING WREN TELS. (S.O.) WILL BE  
FORWARDED SHORTLY.

082002Z

PASSED TO C S S AT 090043Z

PASSED TO C IN C CNA, RCN DEPOT & STADACONA AT 082317Z

T/T

P/L

0.6.45

PN

2278

N.S.C. 14000-143  
DRAFTED BY D.S.D.

000342

# NAVAL MESSAGE

TO: RCN DEPOT  
C I N C O N A  
C B S  
STADACONA  
(R) BYTOWN

From: N. S. H. Q.

FOLLOWING WREN TELS. (S.O.) ARE TO BE RETAINED AT  
COVERDALE FOR AIRCRAFT DISTRESS ASSIGNMENT.

BLACK M. W.235 BOOTH E.M. W.2075 KIDDICK T. W.3199  
CRANE L. W.146 CARR E. W.359 LA POINTE J. W.1130  
KERMACK J. W.200 CARTER A.V. W.502 MAC LEOD H.D. W.463  
HOEY G. W.270 FOX E.V. W.180 SMELTS D. W.719  
LANG E. W.122 HECKER B. W.2765 VAN HEES E.D. W.3372  
PARK B. W.250 JACKSON E.L. W.3068 WEBB M. W.1434  
RAMSEY H. W.140 KIDDICK H. W.3246

2. FOLLOWING WREN TELS. (S.O.) ARE TO BE DRAFTED TO  
HMC SIGNAL SCHOOL FOR TEL. (SO) (K) COURSE.

CNP  
DWT  
BYTOWN  
DSD

# NAVAL MESSAGE

To:

From:

FROM COVERDALE -

AINLEY E.M. W.2789 FISH P. W.3475 HEWITT M. W.3791  
BRETHERTON M. W.2036 FERRIS P.M. W.1848 JACKES H. W.2928  
BARRETT R. W.2836 GREAVES J.M. W.320 LOS M. W.3046  
BERG D. W.1053 GORMAN J. W.4168 MIDKIFF D. W.1935  
CASE I. W.3386 HILL R.L. W.2759 MORRISON A.J. W.1878  
EULER F.M. W.3458 HODGINS H. W.1297 MURPHY E.P. W.2809  
EARL W.M. W.1182 HARRIS E.M. W.751 MACREA D. W.2698  
MC ELNEA H. W.3246  
READ V. W.2431  
SLINGER A.E. W.3085  
WOODMAN D. W.1497

FROM GLOUCESTER -

BOURNE A.B. W.3217 HUGGINS J.E. W.3359 LOHREED M. W.1526  
CHISHOLM R. W.3300 HUTCHINSON H. W.2911 MAC FARLANE F. W.2518

NAVAL MESSAGE

To:

From:

-3-

DALBY M. W.2484 KOSONIC S. W.3592 WILCOX D. W.1065

ELLIOTT J. W.1422 LESLIE L. W.2122

3. INSTRUCTIONS ON DISPOSAL OF REMAINING WREN TELS. (S.O.) WILL BE  
FORWARDED SHORTLY.

082002Z

PASSED TO C S S AT 090043Z

PASSED TO C IN C CNA, RCN DEPOT & STADACONA AT 082317Z

T/T

P/L

08.6.45

PN

2276

N.S.C. 14000-143  
DRAFTED BY D.S.D.

000345

NAVAL SERVICE ..... MINUTE SHEET

FILE NO.

LETTER NO.

REFERRED TO	REMARKS (WITH INITIALS AND DATE)
<p>C.N.P. (attn. D. Manoin <sup>Com.</sup>) <u>F.C.</u></p> <p><del>S.S.S.</del> <u>Y.C.P.</u></p> <p>Noted both 9/6</p>	<p>German W/T assignments secured 00012 8th June, NSHQ's 071657 refers. Request action be taken on <u>Personnel</u> para.(d) (two below)</p> <p>W.H. Kelly J.C. for DSD. 12/16/45.</p> <p>Complements of all Special W/T Stations are being reduced, in consultation with D.S.D. RCR Depots will be advised of amended Complements.</p> <p>Com A.D. Manning <u>F.C.</u></p>

Naval Service

MINUTE SHEET

FILE NO.

LETTER NO.

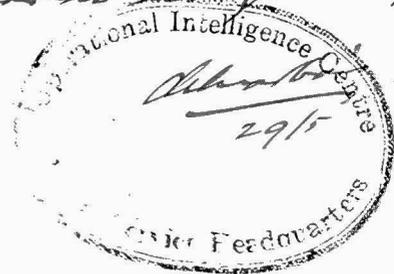
REFERRED TO

REMARKS (WITH INITIALS AND DATE)

Dof P.

DSD <sup>Mr 40</sup>  
30.5  
Σ

It has been decided at Staff  
This morning (29/5/45) to carry  
on Gen. assignments for a few  
more days until the two other  
Centres inform us of their plans



CNS

Concur with DSD's proposals. Station  
requirements have been noted. Recommend  
memorandum be sent to CNS for  
necessary action regarding personnel.

DEPT. NUMBER

Concur.  
Date of cessation  
to be made known  
of work will  
be done.  
J.M.G.W.

W.M.  
Dof P.

29000347

T.S. 11818-9 Vol. 1 (Staff)

MEMORANDUM TO: O.I.C. *delivered 29/5*  
D. of P.  
C.N.S.

The Future of Coverdale and Gloucester "Y" Stations.

Further to D.S.D. memorandum TS 11818-9 of the 7th May, approval is requested to proceed along the following lines, forthwith:

Personnel

- (a) The requirement for Wren Tels (S.O.) for German interception has ceased.
- (b) There is an estimated requirement for 36 Kana-trained Tels (S.O.) at these stations.
- (c) There is also a requirement for 20 H/F D/F operators at Coverdale to take bearings for Atlantic air-sea rescue service
- (d) It is therefore proposed that:
  - (i) All non-volunteer Wrens (S.O.) at these stations be demobilized forthwith.
  - (ii) Thirty-six volunteers be drafted forthwith to Signal School for a two months' Kana course
  - (iii) Twenty H/F D/F-trained Wren Tels.(S.O.) volunteers to be retained at Coverdale.
  - (iv) Of the remaining volunteers, some may be trained and used as replacements for existing Kana-trained Special Operators at Gordon Head who may require to be released on business or compassionate grounds. The remainder to be demobilized.

Stations.

- (a) Coverdale to be kept in operation for:
  - (a) Japanese interception.
  - (b) Air-sea rescue. The continuance of this latter service to be dependant on final Government and Naval policy. A deputation from the U.S.A. is visiting Canada for preliminary discussions on the subject on June 18th.
- (b) Gloucester. to be kept in operation for
  - (a) Japanese interception.
  - (b) Use as the Ottawa W/T receiving station. This will permit the present W/T receiving station on the Prescott Highway to be disposed of permanently.

*Laws*  
(G.A.Worth)  
A/Captain, R.C.N.  
D.S.D.

28th May, 1945.

NAVAL SERVICE --- MINUTE SHEET

FILE NO:

REFERRED TO

REMARKS (WITH INITIALS & DATE)

ACNS  
10/5

I don't know enough about 'y' policy to be able to comment thereon. If 'y' is to be kept alive in the Service, the requirements below as regards personnel and stations seem modest. Request direction as to whether these requirements are to be accepted as a basis for planning.

XA/CNS  
18.5  
13

UPM.  
29/5.  
9/5.

000349

NAVAL SERVICE ----- MINUTE SECRET -----

FILE NO.

LETTER NO.

REFERRED TO

REMARKS (WITH INITIALS AND DATE)

C.N.S.

Recommend D.S.D's  
proposals be  
accepted in toto.  
Policy may change  
in time, but  
this is a definite  
and modest  
starting plan which  
~~should~~ be made  
feasible needs.

DEPT. NUMBER

J.  
XAFEN.

24.5.45.

000350

GAW/MD

MEMORANDUM TO: O.I.C. *Concurs*  
~~D. of F.~~ *9/5*  
A.C.N.S.  
C.N.S.

Post-War "Y" in the R.C.N.

The following recommendations are put forward for consideration, supplementing the memorandum of O.I.C. dated 20th April, 1945, below:

1. Policy

Para. 2(c) states that "External Affairs has decided that Canada is not prepared to carry on Special Intelligence work in peace time." There may, at present, be a feeling that the lion will lie down with the lamb but hard necessity will sooner or later produce a requirement, for which the R.C.N. will be expected to produce results. We should, therefore, have a small nucleus of trained officers and ratings, together with Radio facilities to meet the requirement.

2. Chain of Cooperation

Since the Army and R.C.A.F. will endeavour to keep similar nuclei operating during peace it is logical to suppose that the demands of External Affairs on the Navy will be for material of the same type as will be allocated to the Admiralty. It is definitely not recommended, however, that we receive and blindly carry out orders direct from Admiralty. The set-up of O.I.C.'s organization is an improvement on that of Admiralty and we should retain our right to our own method of operation.

The suggestion that D.N.I., N.S.H.Q. should always be an R.N. Officer is not pertinent to the post-war O.I.C. "Y" policy. It is assumed that the chain of requirements will be:  
Empire Policy ..... External Affairs ..... R.C.N.

3. Qualifications required.

The necessity for D.N.I., Ottawa, entering into the post-war "Y" picture is not apparent. He will necessarily be an officer with little "Y" experience and will prove only an additional stumbling block to progress. The officer who will be appointed to handle the work now carried out by O.I.C. must have the following qualifications:

- Concurs*
- (a) He must be conversant with all phases of the war-time work carried out in O.I.C.
  - (b) He must be a good organizer and administrator so that he can train officers in peace and at the outbreak of war.
  - (c) He must specialize entirely in the field and continue the contacts already established. The field of O.I.C. is farther from the general run of Naval work than is that of any other specialist. It is useless to detail a young executive officer since it would not be practical from the points of view of Service exigencies

Page 2.

- (c) Cont'd.  
and his own promotion to anchor him in the job.
- (d) It, therefore, appears more desirable to retain one or more of the present officers on the O.I.C. Staff, - in either Naval or Civilian capacity.

4. Naval Organization (Canada)

*Concern*  
(a) Since the post-war Naval Staff will be small it is considered that the greatest efficiency will result by the O.I.C.-"Y" and D.S.D. both reporting direct to A.C.N.S. The latter should, it is felt, have a complete knowledge of developments in this most important field.

*Concern*  
(b) On demobilization an effort should be made to retain, in the Reserve, or subject to special call-up, all qualified O.I.C.-Y and H/F D/F Officers.

(c) A proportion of young R.C.N.V.R. Officers, with the right background who are entered during peace, should be selected to specialize in O.I.C.-Y or H/F D/F.

(d) The R.C.N. (not Reserve) ratings detailed for interception and interception - D.F. duties in peace should, it is felt, spend their lives in this specialty. Admittedly the R.C.N. training facilities in this war have until recently been inadequate, but the fact is that Telegraphists (S.O.) are not up to the required standard, nor can they be without supervision on the job by men with years of specialized experience. Peace-time special operators can serve at sea in H/F D/F and "Y" duties for special duties and for short periods.

5. Physical Requirements.

Stations.

(a) It is proposed to retain Gloucester, Coverdale and Massett Stations. The outstanding value of these stations is that they are positioned at sites which cannot be duplicated throughout Canada.

Note: In Signal Division Post-War planning it is recommended that the peace-time use (in addition to O.I.C.-"Y" work) shall be:

- (Ottawa) Gloucester - The receiving station for Ottawa W/T.
- (Burrton) Coverdale - H/F D/F station for air-sea rescue, possibly manned for this Service by the U.S. Coastguard.
- (Burrton) Masset - A strategic reception and D/F site for any Pacific war. It can be kept in care and maintenance by one civilian caretaker at a nominal cost. The W/T Station there may act as a commercial coast station in peace.

..... 3

Page 3.

5. Physical Requirements, (Stations) Cont'd.  
(b) The stations which can be abandoned are:

Gordon Head - Facilities to be moved to Alder-  
grove W/T on the mainland and space  
left in the area for installing H/F  
D/F when required.

291-x  
Harbour Grace - The present site has always been  
a makeshift and a better position can  
be found in future, if there is a  
necessity.

291-x  
Cap d'Espoir - An alternative site can be found  
if required in future.

Hartlen Point, London, Ont. and Ottawa Stations -  
belonging to Department of Transport  
will not be called on by the Navy  
for any regular peace-time service.

*G.A. Worth*

(G.A. Worth)  
A/Captain, R.C.N.  
DIRECTOR OF SIGNAL DIVISION.

Ottawa, 7th May, 1945.

File No. ....

NAVAL SERVICE

HEADQUARTERS

----- MINUTE SHEET -----

REFERRED TO

REMARKS

DSD

270/ J of D. N.  
A/R. of P. 21/4

For your comment please  
before passing to ~~com~~  
21/4

*Top Secret.*

MEMORANDUM TO: A.C.N.S.  
Director of Plans

SUBJECT: Post-War "Y" in R.C.N.

---

This paper deals only with requested recommendations concerning the use of W/T Procedure "Y" in Operational Intelligence Centres and in general intelligence in peace time. Technical matters concerning the maintenance of "Y" and D/F stations, being under the jurisdiction of the Signal Division, is not dealt with.

2. It is recommended that immediately upon the cessation of hostilities in Europe and the end of the German U-Boat warfare the following steps be taken:

a) That all Naval assignments of enemy frequencies to stations in Eastern Canada, including Department of Transport Stations, be discontinued, and that an official letter be sent at that time to the Department of Transport thanking them for their generous and invaluable assistance, as these stations have been from the first the main stay of "Y" work in Canada.

b) That R.C.N. Operational Intelligence Centre be closed down. Neither in their present area (north of 40.00N and west of 30.00W) nor elsewhere will R.C.N. have such duties to perform as require the existence of an operational intelligence centre. Such a centre can function as a body only during wartime when offensive and defensive operations at sea, diversions, sweeps, etc, are directed by shore authorities.

c) That, as External Affairs has decided that Canada is not prepared to carry on special intelligence work in peacetime, R.C.N. discontinue all work connected with "Y" discrimination, traffic analysis and frequency study, unless possibly a nucleus of the present Japanese "Y" organization is retained for the duration of the war in the Pacific.

d) That, if the prewar agreement is resumed whereby Admiralty appoints an R.N. officer as D.N.I., Ottawa, full "Y" facilities be granted Admiralty at any R.C.N. stations that may be kept in operation, Admiralty's assignments to be issued through D.N.I., Ottawa, who would also be responsible for collecting and forwarding raw material received from stations, according to Article 43 in C.B. 3000(44).

(NOTE: Gordon Head "Y" Station cannot be included in the offer to Admiralty until the war with Japan has ended, because this station is carrying out U.S.N. assignments.

It is understood that the Canadian Army and Air Force now have permanent "Y" stations. Army at present receives assignments directly from U.S. Army, also from War Office and Foreign Office in U.K. Their link with U.K. being well established, it is possible that the assignments formerly received from Foreign Office through Admiralty for the R.C.N. West Coast station will be curtailed.)

e) That the following measures be taken to preserve the germ of an Operational Intelligence Centre in case of future war:

i) All V.R. officers trained in "Y" discrimination, HF/DF plotting, tracking, and general operational intelligence, to be placed on an emergency list on retirement. (This is done at Admiralty and appears to be the intention of U.S.N.)

ii) One permanent force officer, of the rank of Lieutenant or Lieutenant Commander, to be earmarked for general training in "Y" work, and a permanent force officer qualified in communication and having a sound knowledge of radio engineering to be trained in all technical phases of radio intelligence.

iii) Men of above average intelligence to be thoroughly trained as "Y" operators and kept continuously at this work. During the war the necessity for transferring trained "Y" operators from shore stations to sea duty was one of the reasons why the Department of Transport stations, with their staffs of operators with from 5 to 10 years experience, consistently produced a greater yield of "Y" raw material and more reliable HF/DF bearings. "Y" and D/F operators are the main source of raw material for discrimination and plotting and their efficiency or lack of efficiency directly affects the work of discrimination and plotting officers. It is a fallacy to presume that highly trained shore "Y" operators are of equal value at sea.



(J.M. deMarbois)  
A/Captain, R.C.N.

OTTAWA, 20th April, 1945.

File No. ....

NAVAL SERVICE

HEADQUARTERS

----- MINUTE SHEET -----

REFERRED TO

REMARKS

Sec O.I.C. <sup>12/4</sup> This isn't much use  
without the former paper  
especially that referred  
to in paras 2 & 3. ~~12/4~~  
12/4

Det Sec. Staff

This memo has been revised.  
There should be no former paper  
on this subject.

debr  
20/4

TOP SECRET

TS 11818-9 Vol. 1

MEMORANDUM TO: A.C.N.S.  
Director of Plans

SUBJECT: Post-War "Y" in R.C.N.

This subject was brought up and discussed with Captain Creery on several occasions.

After reading the outlines of the history and development of "Y" and an Operational Intelligence Centre in R.C.N., Captain Creery concurred in principle with the following:-

Technical

- 3 a) Maintenance of "Y" and H/F D/F stations in peacetime has been dealt with in D.S.D.'s memorandum, R.C.N. authorities agreeing to close all "Y" and H/F D/F stations after the war in Europe with the exception of Coverdale, Gloucester and Gordon Head.
- b) All Naval assignments carried out by the Department of Transport Monitoring and H/F D/F stations will cease.

(It is strongly recommended that an official letter be sent to that Department thanking them for their work for Navy since September, 1939. These stations, manned by highly experienced operators, have been the main source of W/T Intelligence for the conduct of U-boat warfare).

Operational

- a) As noted in Admiralty's and U.S.N.'s remarks on the importance of Operational or Combat Intelligence Centres, such an organization can function as a body only during wartime, when offensive and defensive operations at sea, diversions, sweeps, etc., are directed by shore authorities. It is, therefore, recommended to close down the R.C.N. Centre at the termination of hostilities in Europe, as R.C.N. will have no such duties to perform either in their present area (north of 40.00 N and west of 30.00 W) or elsewhere.
- b) It is understood from verbal statements made by A.C.N.S. and officials of External Affairs that Canada is not prepared to carry out work on Special Intelligence in peace time. It is therefore recommended that R.C.N. discontinue all work connected with "Y" discrimination, traffic analysis and frequency study (except possibly a nucleus of present Japanese "Y" organization while the war in the Pacific is still going on).
- c) It is also understood that R.C.N. will resume the pre-war agreement with Admiralty; that is, Admiralty is

*A.C.N.S. ✓  
Has a copy up  
to 1941 for past  
3 months. ✓  
1942 is now  
being prepared.*

*Julio  
14/5  
see 20/14*

*His  
see*

to appoint an R.N. officer as D.N.I., Ottawa.

d) With the dissolution of the Operational Intelligence Centre at N.S.H.Q., it is recommended that the procedure followed by R.C.N. prior to September, 1939, be resumed, i.e., Admiralty to be given "Y" facilities at the R.C.N. "Y" stations, issue all assignments, etc., to D.N.I. Ottawa, who will be responsible for collecting the raw material and forwarding it to Admiralty as per regulation in Art. 43 in C.B. 3000 (44).

Note: Gordon Head "Y" station cannot be included in offer to Admiralty until war against Japan is over. That station is carrying out U.S.N. assignments.

e) It is, however, recommended that V.R. officers trained in "Y" discrimination, H/F D/F plotting, tracking and general operational intelligence work be placed on an emergency list on retirement. This is done by Admiralty, and U.S.N. informed us that it is also their intention.

It is also recommended that an officer of the R.C.N. of the rank of Lieutenant or Lieutenant-Commander be earmarked for general training in "Y" work. Similarly, a permanent force officer qualified in signals with a sound knowledge of radio engineering should be trained in all the technical phases of radio intelligence.

It must be borne in mind that to obtain maximum results from "Y" and H/F D/F, stations require highly trained and intelligent operators.

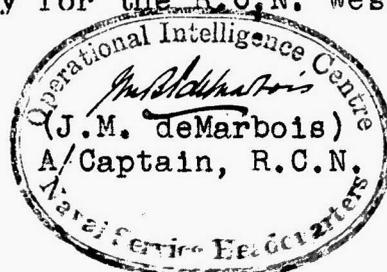
In the U.S.N. and R.N. this work is carried out by hand-picked ratings who are kept only on intercept and D/F work at shore stations. It is a fallacy to presume that highly trained shore "Y" operators are of equal value at sea.

The frequent transfer to sea duty of experienced personnel from R.C.N. stations has been a great drawback to Operational Intelligence Centre. It is one of the main reasons for the greater yield of "Y" raw material and the more reliable H/F D/F bearings received from stations operated by the Department of Transport.

Of course it is obvious that our R.C.N. operators or W.R.C.N.S. operators who have only been recently exposed to this work cannot compete with those Transport operators who are permanent civil servants fully trained at interception and H/F D/F with five to ten years of continuous experience behind them.

Note: With reference to "operational" (d) above, it must be remembered that prior to September, 1939, R.C.N. was the only authority in Canada receiving "Y" assignments from Admiralty. These assignments were mostly Diplomatic and Commercial.

The Canadian Army as well as the Air Force now have permanent "Y" stations. Army at present receives assignments directly from U.S. Army, also from War Office and Foreign Office in U.K. Their link with U.K. being well established, it is possible that the assignments formerly received from Foreign Office through Admiralty for the R.C.N. West Coast station will be curtailed.



OTTAWA, 11th April, 1945.

000359

Security Classified

D-3

The documents herein  
have been removed  
from NS # 1818-9 and  
are graded **SECRET**.

Automatic downgrading or  
30 year access is prohibited

23 April 1972

J. Madella  
Chief  
Records Division  
National Defense

NS 1818-9 IS IN  
GROUP 24, VOL. 8186

B. Wilson  
27 April 1972

ARC-111

000360

# SECRET

CLASSIFICATION ~~CHANGED TO:~~

**CANCELLED**

ON AUTHORITY OF

*[Handwritten Signature]*  
(Signature) DH/IST/CPHQ

DATE DEC 9 1971

## NOTICE

1. The BRANCH SECRETARIAT must be informed when you pass a file by hand.
2. Secretariats or File Rooms must inform Central Registry by C.R. Pass Slip when a file is passed from hand to hand from one Branch Secretariat to another.
3. Do not hold files longer than absolutely necessary. This is what causes False Dockets. Files are urgently required by many Branches. If action cannot be taken inside of 48 hours B.F. FILE.
4. Place file number on all outgoing letters.
5. Send all incoming correspondence to Central Registry for registration and filing BEFORE TAKING ACTION.
6. Do not pass loose papers.
7. Do not deface file covers.

# SECRET